

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: 675th Meeting, Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS), Open Session

Docket Number: N/A

Location: Video Teleconference

Date: Wednesday, July 8, 2020

Work Order No.: NRC-0962

Pages 1-280

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

675TH MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

JULY 8, 2020

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met via Video  
Teleconference, at 9:31 a.m. EDT, Matthew W. Sunseri,  
Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Chairman
- JOY L. REMPE, Vice Chairman
- WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member-at-Large
- RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member
- DENNIS BLEY, Member
- VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member
- JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member
- DAVID A. PETTI, Member

1 PETER RICCARDELLA, Member

2

3 ACRS CONSULTANT:

4 MICHAEL CORRADINI

5 STEPHEN SCHULTZ

6

7 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

8 CHRISTOPHER BROWN

9 CHRISTIANA LUI

10 QUYNH NGUYEN

11 MICHAEL SNODDERLY

12

13 ALSO PRESENT:

14 ANTONIO BARRETT, NRR

15 BRUCE BAVOL, NRR

16 JOSHUA BORROMEO, NRR

17 ANNA BRADFORD, NRR

18 BEN BRISTOL, NuScale

19 MARK CHITTY, NuScale

20 PAUL DEMKOWICZ, Idaho National Laboratory

21 MICHAEL DUDEK, NRR

22 SARAH FIELDS, Public Participant

23 CRAIG HARBUCK, NRR

24 JORDAN HOELLMAN, NRR

25 PAUL INFANGER, NuScale

1 MARIELIZ JOHNSON, NRR  
2 SHANLAI LU, NRR  
3 MICHAEL MELTON, NuScale  
4 SCOTT MOORE, Executive Director, ACRS  
5 ETIENNE MULLIN, NuScale  
6 TONY NAKANISHI, NRR  
7 STEVEN NESBIT, EPRI  
8 RYAN NOLAN, NRR  
9 REBECCA NORRIS, NuScale  
10 REBECCA PATTON, NRR  
11 TOM SCARBROUGH, NRR  
12 JEFFREY SCHMIDT, NRR  
13 JOHN SEGALA, NRR  
14 ALEXANDRA SIWY, NRR  
15 ANDREW SOWDER, EPRI  
16 DINESH TANEJA, NRR  
17 CARL THURSTON, NRR  
18 BOYCE TRAVIS, NRR  
19 CHRISTOPHER VAN WERT, NRR  
20 YUKEN WONG, NRR  
21 PETER YARSKY, RES  
22  
23  
24  
25

AGENDA

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

EPRI Topical Report on Uranium Oxycarbide (UCO)  
Tristructural Isotropic (TRISO) Coated Particle  
Fuel Performance

3.2 Presentations and discussion with representatives  
from EPRI and NRC staff  
regarding the subject topic . . . . . 5

3.3 Preparation of Reports . . . . . 41

NuScale Area of Focus: Boron Redistribution

4.1 Remarks from the Subcommittee Chairman . . . 45

NuScale Power Presentation - Rebecca Norris . . . 7

NuScale Power Presentation - Paul Infanger . . . 8

NuScale Area of Focus: Boron Redistribution (WK/MS)

4.1) Remarks from the Subcommittee Chairman . . 5

4.2) Presentations and discussion with  
representatives from NuScale and the  
NRC staff regarding subject topic . . . . . 6

4.3) Preparation of Reports . . . . .

## P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:31 a.m. EDT)

1  
2  
3 CHAIR SUNSERI: It's 9:31. The meeting  
4 will now come to order. This is the first day of the  
5 675<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor  
6 Safeguards. I am Matthew Sunseri, Chair of the ACRS.  
7 This is a virtual meeting. I will now call the roll,  
8 starting with Ron Ballinger.

9 MR. BALLINGER: Here.

10 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley.

11 (No audible response.)

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: All right. Hopefully  
13 Dennis will be joining us soon. Charles Brown. I had  
14 to excuse Charles from this week's deliberations. He  
15 has business outside of the ACRS to take care of and  
16 will not participate in the full week's briefing.

17 Vesna Dimitrijevic.

18 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: I'm here.

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner.

20 MR. KIRCHNER: Here.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba.

22 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, I'm here.

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti.

24 MR. PETTI: Here.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella.

3 MR. RICCARDELLA: Here.

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: And myself, Matt Sunseri.

5 So I'll just reach back and check. Has Dennis Bley  
6 joined us yet?

7 (No audible response.)

8 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Well we'll continue  
9 on. We have a quorum.

10 The ACRS was established by the Atomic  
11 Energy Act as governed by the Federal Advisory  
12 Committee Act. The ACRS section of the U.S. NRC  
13 public website provides information about the history  
14 of the ACRS, and provides documents such as our  
15 charter, bylaws, Federal Register Notices for  
16 meetings, letter reports, and transcripts of all full  
17 and subcommittee meetings, including all slides  
18 presented at the meetings.

19 The committee provides its advice on  
20 safety matters to the Commission through its publicly-  
21 available letter reports. The Federal Register Notice  
22 announcing this meeting was published on June 15th,  
23 2020, and provides an agenda and instructions for  
24 interested parties to provide written documents or  
25 request opportunities to address the committee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The designated federal official for this  
2 meeting is Mr. Christopher Brown. A phone line has  
3 been opened to allow members of the public listen in  
4 at the presentation and committee discussion. We have  
5 received no written comments or requests to make oral  
6 statements from the members of the public regarding  
7 today's session.

8           There will be an opportunity for public  
9 comment, and we have set aside time in the agenda for  
10 comments from members of the public attending or  
11 listening in. Written comments may be forwarded to  
12 Mr. Christopher Brown, the DFO.

13           A transcript of the open portions of the  
14 meeting is being kept, and it is requested that the  
15 speakers identify themselves and speak with sufficient  
16 clarity and volume so that they can be readily heard.  
17 Additionally, since this is a virtual meeting,  
18 participants should mute themselves while not  
19 speaking.

20           During today's committee we will cover the  
21 following topics. The first one will be the EPRI  
22 Topical Report on Uranium Oxycarbide Tristructural  
23 Isotropic Coated Particle Fuel Performance. And we  
24 are going to call that TRISO through the remainder of  
25 the meeting.

1           We will also discuss NuScale Area of Focus  
2           on Boron Redistribution. And that is expected to  
3           continue all week. And the rest of the time will be  
4           covered preparing reports.

5           We had an agenda item at the first thing  
6           of this morning's meeting of Branch Technical Position  
7           7-19, Guidance for Diversity and Defense-in-Depth on  
8           Digital I&C Systems. This topic has been removed from  
9           our agenda at the request of staff.

10           However, I will provide, since we -- this  
11           is a last minute change to our agenda, I will provide  
12           an opportunity for any members of the public listening  
13           in to provide comments on that topic should they have  
14           some.

15           One last item of housekeeping here.  
16           During the TRISO discussions, Members Petti and Rempe  
17           are recusing themselves from the deliberations due to  
18           --

19           (Telephonic interference.)

20           VICE CHAIR REMPE: Matt, I've lost sound.  
21           Has anyone else lost sound?

22           MR. MOORE: This is Scott. I also have  
23           lost sound now.

24           (Off-mic comments.)

25           (Pause.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay, folks. Matt just  
2 called me, and his whole system is crashed so he can't  
3 even call in. So he gave me a list of things to say,  
4 and I will try and finish up for him.

5                   In the middle of his announcement about  
6 Dave Petti and myself having to recuse ourselves we  
7 did want to note that we will be making factual  
8 comments. But because of our recusing ourselves we  
9 are not allow -- we are not going to be voting on the  
10 ultimate letter.

11                   Then he also pointed, wanted to note that  
12 the discussion on Branch Technical Position is being  
13 deferred. So we are going to recess until 1:15 East  
14 Coast Time, and we will come back and start the  
15 discussion about the TRISO fuel.

16                   But he did say if there are any --

17                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: Joy.

18                   VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yes?

19                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt. Pardon my  
20 interruption. No, I think we are going to recess and  
21 then start at the scheduled time later this morning  
22 for TRISO. This afternoon is scheduled for NuScale.

23                   MR. MOORE: That's correct. This is Scott  
24 Moore. Vice Chairman, it's 11:15 that we will be  
25 restarting.

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Convening for the TRISO.  
2 You're right. I'm sorry. I apologize. Thank you,  
3 Walt, and thank you, Scott. I don't have the agenda  
4 up because I thought --

5 MR. MOORE: Sure.

6 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So anyway, so at 11:15  
7 East Coast time we will come back and discuss the  
8 TRISO, and have the presentations on that. And then  
9 we'll go to NuScale this afternoon.

10 But he did ask that I allow time for  
11 public comment on the Branch Technical Position 7-19  
12 at this time. I assume the public line is open,  
13 Thomas?

14 MR. DASHIELL: The public line is open.

15 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And I assume that there  
16 are no comments since I'm not hearing anything.

17 (No audible response.)

18 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. Do any members  
19 have any comments?

20 (No audible response.)

21 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Not hearing anything,  
22 then I, unless I'm told otherwise, since this is a  
23 little unexpected here, I will recess us until 11:15  
24 East Coast Time. Does that sound good to everybody?

25 MR. MOORE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Thank you. Okay. Talk  
2 to you all in a few hours then.

3 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
4 off the record at 9:42 a.m. and resumed at 11:15 a.m.)

5 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. This is Matt  
6 Sunseri. It is 11:15 and we will reconvene the ACRS  
7 meeting. I will begin with a roll call. Ron  
8 Ballinger.

9 MR. BALLINGER: Here.

10 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley.

11 MR. BLEY: Here.

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic.

13 MS. DIMITRIJEVIC: Here.

14 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner.

15 MR. KIRCHNER: Here.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba.

17 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

18 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti.

19 MR. PETTI: Here.

20 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe.

21 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella. Let's  
23 see, I don't see --

24 MR. RICCARDELLA: I'm here.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: All right, Pete. And then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 myself.

2 So we have all present. I will remind the  
3 committee that Members Petti and Rempe are recusing  
4 themselves. They can participate in factual  
5 clarifications, if necessary.

6 And we noted in our opening session I had  
7 dropped off, and for some reason my VPN line keeps  
8 getting disconnected. Looks like a server problem.  
9 It happened at least once during the recess. So I  
10 have asked Walt Kirchner to seamlessly take over  
11 should I drop off and have to reboot my computer again  
12 to get back on. So thank you to Walt for that.

13 And with those opening comments I will now  
14 turn to Ron Ballinger, chair of the subcommittee, for  
15 the EPRI presentation on TRISO. Ron.

16 MR. BALLINGER: Yes. Thank you, Mr.  
17 Chairman. This meeting is -- we'll have presentations  
18 by EPRI. I know, I think, as well as the staff  
19 related to the Topical Report EPRI-AR1, which is  
20 titled Uranium Oxycarbide -- and I'm not even going to  
21 use the word Tristructural Isotopic, I'm just going to  
22 call it TRISO -- Coated Particle Fuel Performance.  
23 It's a TR that we have been asked to write a letter  
24 on.

25 We had an earlier meeting, I think on May

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 20 -- May the 6th, excuse me, of this year where  
2 we had presentations by EPRI and its consultants and  
3 the staff. And so this, this meeting will provide I  
4 think abbreviated presentations from those, from those  
5 presentations.

6 Our expectation is to provide a letter  
7 during this full committee meeting on this topic. And  
8 so I'd like to ask John Segala, he's the Chief,  
9 Advanced Reactor Policy Branch, Division of Advanced  
10 Reactors and Non-Power Production and Utilization  
11 Facilities -- we ought to shorten some of these things  
12 up I guess -- to make some introductory comments. And  
13 then I think the first presenter is Andrew Sowder from  
14 EPRI. So John, the floor is yours.

15 MR. SEGALA: Thank you very much. As you  
16 said, we are here today to brief the ACRS on the staff  
17 safety evaluation for the EPRI TRISO Coated Particle  
18 Fuel Performance Topical Report.

19 Since it's been awhile since we briefed  
20 the ACRS full committee on our advanced reactor  
21 readiness activities, I wanted to take a moment to  
22 step back and provide some context for the subject of  
23 today's meeting.

24 Back in 2017, we briefed the ACRS on NRC's  
25 vision and strategy document and our implementation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action plans for enhancing our readiness to  
2 effectively and efficiently review and regulate  
3 advanced reactors.

4 The near-term implementation action plan  
5 activities are divided up into six strategies:  
6 Strategy 1 on training; Strategy 2 on computer codes;  
7 Strategy 3 on developing guidance; Strategy 4 on  
8 industry consensus codes and standards; Strategy 5 on  
9 policy issues; and Strategy 6 on communications.

10 At that time, the ACRS recommended that  
11 NRC focus its near-term IAP activities on Strategies  
12 3 and 5, which the NRC staff has been doing.

13 Supporting Strategy 3, on July 20th we are  
14 scheduled to brief the ACRS subcommittee on our plans  
15 to develop a new technology-inclusive risk-informed  
16 and performance-based regulatory framework for  
17 advanced reactors, which is required by the Nuclear  
18 Energy Innovation and Modernization Act, or NEIMA.  
19 This is a high priority for the NRC. And we are  
20 calling this new regulation 10 CFR Part 53.

21 We have a rulemaking plan which in SECY-20-0032  
22 up in front of the commission. And we will be  
23 briefing the ACRS on an NRC staff white paper  
24 outlining specific considerations and questions  
25 regarding Part 53.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We will also be providing an overview of  
2 the final Regulatory Guide 1.233, which endorsed the  
3 licensing modernization project described in NEI-1804  
4 document, and the NRC's response to the public  
5 comments received on the associated draft guide.

6           This TRISO Topical Report which we're  
7 discussing today is also a high priority for the NRC.  
8 And it also supports Strategy 3 of the near-term  
9 implementation action plans for the high temperature  
10 reactor designs using TRISO fuel.

11           The data supporting this topical report,  
12 as you know, is built off of a long history dating  
13 back to 2005 as part of the DOE and NRC's work on the  
14 next generation nuclear plant, or NGNP, and DOE's  
15 advanced gas reactor fuel development and  
16 qualification program, which is still continuing  
17 today.

18           Today we will be providing a high-level  
19 summary of the findings from the Topical Report and  
20 discussing changes the NRC staff made to the  
21 limitations and conditions in its safety evaluation as  
22 a result of the follow-on items discussed at the  
23 subcommittee meeting.

24           We are looking forward to hearing from the  
25 ACRS today on this important topic and any insights

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and feedback you all may have. And as you stated, we  
2 understand that the ACRS is planning to write us a  
3 letter. And this completes my opening remarks. Thank  
4 you.

5 MR. BALLINGER: Okay. Thank you very much,  
6 John. So I guess first up is Andrew, and the floor  
7 is yours.

8 MR. SOWDER: Okay. Thank you. I want to  
9 thank the ACRS for the opportunity to present today,  
10 and the NRC for its ongoing commitment to reviewing  
11 this Topical Report, and all the team members who made  
12 this report possible.

13 Without further ado, if there's any  
14 questions about EPRI or the context for why we were  
15 involved in the project, I'd be happy to answer those  
16 after the presentation. But time is short, so let's  
17 move on to just the general overview of the Topical  
18 Report at issue. Next slide.

19 So the Topical Report was generated and  
20 submitted to the NRC on May 31st of last year. This  
21 was also released as a publicly-available report  
22 simultaneously. So everything in the report is  
23 intended for the public and is the result of work,  
24 publicly-funded work at the Idaho National Laboratory  
25 in Oak Ridge as part of the advanced gas reactor fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development qualification program, which was initiated  
2 almost two decades ago.

3 The overall scope of the Topical Report,  
4 it's important to recognize that this explicitly  
5 focuses on Programs AGR-1 and AGR-2 only. And these  
6 two campaigns were selected as they focus in on fuel  
7 performance.

8 The intent was to isolate to the extent  
9 possible the results from the influence of specific  
10 design, reactor design, and fuel design parameters and  
11 influences such as the compacts, recognizing that that  
12 cannot be coupled completely. But the fuel  
13 performance of the particle fuel itself we felt was a  
14 logical subject to focus on and would be as widely and  
15 generically applicable for benefitting the most  
16 developers and other stakeholders. Next slide.

17 It's important to recognize the long  
18 history and the international context in which TRISO  
19 fuel was originally developed and has evolved. That  
20 international experience is rich with lessons learned,  
21 and has demonstrated that high quality fuel can be  
22 fabricated in a repeatable consistent manner, and that  
23 fuel performance with low inturbid failures is  
24 achievable.

25 However, it is also important to recognize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this Topical Report, as we state clearly in the  
2 report itself, does not rely upon the data or  
3 experience from the international and previous work  
4 for inclusion in the Topical Report. The Topical  
5 Report itself addresses only AGR-1 and AGR-2 results  
6 with respect to fuel performance. Next slide.

7 MR. HOELLMAN: This is Slide 4.

8 MR. SOWDER: Yes. So Slide 4 showing the  
9 graphics here, mainly just to focus on the fact that  
10 this is really the topic at hand. It's the TRISO  
11 coated part fuel itself. The figure on the left  
12 demonstrates the fuel kernel, which indicates that  
13 AGR-1 and AGR in general was -- the focus was on UCO.

14 MR. BALLINGER: Did somebody just get cut  
15 out?

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Apparently. This is Matt,  
17 I'm still -- I mean it looks like the connection is  
18 still good. We must have lost the presenter.

19 MR. BALLINGER: We lost Andrew.

20 MR. NESBIT: Yeah. This is Steve Nesbit  
21 working on behalf of EPRI. I think we can go ahead,  
22 and I think Andrew will probably rejoin us shortly.  
23 Maybe that was him. Andrew, is that you?

24 (No audible response.)

25 MR. NESBIT: I think we should, given the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, we should probably go ahead with the  
2 presentation. And I'll step in and try to do that in  
3 Andrew's absence until he rejoins us, if that's okay?

4 MR. BALLINGER: Yes. Thanks for picking up  
5 the slack.

6 MR. NESBIT: Not at all. So we are here on  
7 Slide 4. And Andrew was talking about the fact that  
8 we're focusing on the performance of the coated  
9 particles itself. It has a long record  
10 internationally. But we're focused on the AGR-1 and  
11 AGR-2 tests.

12 So you see the diagrams of the fuels  
13 themselves with the kernels, and then surrounded by  
14 the carbon buffer layer, the pyrolytic carbon, inner  
15 pyrolytic carbon layer, silicon carbide, the outer  
16 pyrolytic carbon layer. And that's consistent with  
17 basically TRISO fuel throughout.

18 The particles are combined together in the  
19 compacts. They can be in cylindrical form, as shown  
20 along the top on the right-hand side. They can be in  
21 a spherical form, as shown in a pebble bed type  
22 configuration as shown below.

23 The diagram shows the relative sizes of  
24 the different particles here. Obviously the particles  
25 are very, very small. And then the compacts are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 larger and manipulated in the reactor itself. Next  
2 slide please.

3 So now we're on Slide 5. Want to talk for  
4 a minute about the fact that this project was a  
5 collaboration between public and private entities. So  
6 EPRI is the overall project manager, shown there in  
7 the box in the middle, working on the development of  
8 the Topical Report and the submission for review. And  
9 then working with the NRC on the review process.

10 I know, as the technical lead on the AGR  
11 program, they carried out the AGR program. And  
12 they're the ones who provided the primary content for  
13 the Topical Report itself and spearheaded the response  
14 to the request for additional information that came up  
15 in the review.

16 Want to mention on the left side of the  
17 slide the High Temperature Reactor Technical Working  
18 Group. And the entities are listed there: Framatome,  
19 X-Energy, StarCore, Kairos Power, BWXT. These are  
20 entities that are either developing reactors that rely  
21 on TRISO fuel, and/or involved in fabrication of TRISO  
22 fuel.

23 So and then, of course, the NRC is the  
24 regulatory reviewer. So a couple of things I'll  
25 mention. DOE co-funded this along with EPRI. So many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thanks to DOE and their role in this project.  
2 Industry provided in-kind support. And the NRC agreed  
3 to review this RFP. And so far I think we can say  
4 it's been a very successful enterprise.

5 MR. SOWDER: Hey Steve, can you all hear me  
6 now? I apologize.

7 MR. NESBIT: You're back, Andrew. Do you  
8 want to take over? I was just talking about Slide 5.

9 MR. SOWDER: Sure. Why not. Let's give  
10 this a try. So moving on to Slide 6. Sounds like you  
11 were right on cue there. Next slide.

12 So I'm not going to go over the content in  
13 detail, but this is simply to emphasize the three kind  
14 of parts of the report. The first four sections are  
15 mainly provided for historical context and background.

16 The last Section 9, and then the appendix,  
17 are additional information and references. The  
18 emphasis here is that Sections 5 through 8 are really  
19 the meat of the report, explicitly presented to the  
20 NRC for their review, and support the conclusions that  
21 are presented for NRC's approval. Next slide.

22 So paraphrasing the meat of the  
23 conclusions, the first conclusion presented to the NRC  
24 is that testing of UCO TRISO-coated fuel particles in  
25 AGR-1 and AGR-2 provides a foundational basis for use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these particle designs in the fuel elements of  
2 TRISO fueled high temperature reactor design. That  
3 is, those designs are pebble or prismatic fuel and  
4 helium or salt coolant. Next slide.

5 Second conclusion, paraphrased and  
6 summarized, is UCO TRISO-coated fuel particles that  
7 satisfy the parameter envelope defined by the measured  
8 particle layer properties in Table 5, can be relied on  
9 to provide satisfactory performance. Next slide.

10 And the third conclusion: aggregate AGR-1  
11 and AGR-2 fission product release data and fuel  
12 failure fractions summarized in the Topical Report can  
13 be used to support licensing of reactors employing UCO  
14 TRISO-coated fuel particles that satisfy the parameter  
15 envelope defined by measured particle layer properties  
16 in Table 5.5 from AGR-1 and AGR-2.

17 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Hi. This is -- let me  
18 interrupt. This is Jose March-Leuba. Previously the  
19 representation during the whole report we say that  
20 there is a lot of international data that we didn't  
21 use, we focus only to year one and year two. For  
22 thermohydraulic correlations, it is considered the way  
23 to do it is to divide some of your data points,  
24 develop your correlation, and then on a completely  
25 different data set verify the correlation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what you are doing here, you are really  
2           developing a correlation for fission product release.  
3           Was there any intent or is there any plans to validate  
4           these "correlations" against system data,  
5           international data, which will have a much broader  
6           range of parameters for publication. It will help on  
7           it. Is there any plans for that?

8           MR. SOWDER: Well this is Andrew from EPRI.  
9           Speaking as EPRI and in respect to this actual Topical  
10          Report, that was not in the scope.

11          What you're suggesting sounds valid, and  
12          actually interesting and useful. I suspect that would  
13          be left up either to the people who would end up  
14          seeing this Topical Report, to the developers, the  
15          licensees, as well as maybe even that might be  
16          something that INL might take up.

17          I'd turn it over to Paul at INL to respond  
18          if that has been considered.

19          MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yeah, this is Paul. I'm  
20          not sure that I caught the entire gist of the original  
21          comment. We have, of course, compared our data to the  
22          international database with the fission product  
23          release. But we cannot vouch for the QA of the data  
24          from the international community. So that is a  
25          potential issue for us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But this is not a -- we're not doing a  
2 model validation in this report at all, so.

3           MR. MARCH-LEUBA: But we are developing --  
4 I'm calling that correlation because I come from the  
5 thermohydraulic side of the house. It is a  
6 correlation. And we, the expectation is an applicant  
7 that wants to use this fuel will just take it and use  
8 it, and will not do anything else with respect to the  
9 particle performance.

10           If there are data sets out there which it  
11 doesn't fit, it would be -- and it's probably because  
12 they collected bad data or they fabricated bad fuel,  
13 but it will be interesting to review. I'm just  
14 offering.

15           MEMBER PETTI: So Jose.

16           MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Yes?

17           MEMBER PETTI: You're talking about the  
18 source term data. This is not what the subject is  
19 here. There is a large database that you can find in  
20 the IAEA that has the correlations that you're talking  
21 about.

22           The program has used those and had it in  
23 some of the fuel performance models around the world  
24 frankly, and there's been huge benchmarking activities  
25 done through the GEN-4 project and the IAEA. The goal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the program is to develop data for UCO TRISO, and  
2 from the source term perspective, to eventually  
3 compare to that older data to see, you know, if it  
4 just confirm the older data sets, or is there is  
5 something different here.

6 Because the older data is UO2-based TRISO  
7 fuel. The international UCO is a little different.  
8 So it's sort of a hybrid answer, but that is in fact  
9 the goal of the source term product program. But  
10 that's not where we are today. That would be  
11 announced in a subsequent Topical Report.

12 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: So it is a process in  
13 process that will accomplish this validation, right?  
14 That's what you're saying?

15 MR. PETTI: Correct.

16 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Thank you.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Paul, this is Walt  
18 Kirchner. Just a question on AGR-1 and AGR-2. Was  
19 all that fuel produced by BWXT?

20 MR. DEMKOWICZ: No. So we'll --

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: More correctly, I should  
22 say were all the TRISO particles produced by BWXT?

23 MR. DEMKOWICZ: No. So we'll get into that  
24 in the next presentation, but --

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Those particles are for  
2 AGR-2.

3 MR. BALLINGER: Can I ask, Paul, just to go  
4 forward with Walt's question. But they -- if I can  
5 use the terminology, the recipe was the same although  
6 other people, more than one source developed it. Is  
7 that approximately true?

8 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yeah. Again, this is --  
9 these are all questions that I get into it in the next  
10 presentation. But --

11 MR. BALLINGER: Okay, fine. No problem.

12 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Okay, yes.

13 MR. SOWDER: And this is the conclusion of  
14 this presentation, so we can actually move on to  
15 Paul's if that's okay.

16 MR. BALLINGER: Is this the last slide?  
17 Okay, I guess it is.

18 MR. SOWDER: Correct.

19 MR. BALLINGER: So okay. Let's move on  
20 then. Thank you.

21 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Okay. Thank you, Dr.  
22 Ballinger. My name is Paul Demkowicz. I am the  
23 current technical director of the AGR program. And  
24 this presentation is a very brief overview of the AGR  
25 program and the results of the AGR-1 and 2 experiments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are presented in the Topical Report.

2 And in addition to that, I will get into  
3 a little bit of detail on some of the issues that were  
4 raised during the subcommittee meeting on May 6th.  
5 Next slide.

6 Okay. So the AGR program, the main  
7 objective was to provide data for fuel qualification  
8 to support reactor licensing, and to establish a  
9 domestic commercial vendor for TRISO fuel. And the  
10 motivation of this is to reduce market entry risk for  
11 reactor designers.

12 The focus of the program, of course, as  
13 we've heard already, is UCO TRISO fuel as opposed to  
14 UO2 that was developed by the Germans in the 1980s.  
15 And there are several different elements of the  
16 program.

17 We do fuel fabrication and  
18 characterization. We do irradiation testing and ATR  
19 under a range of conditions. We perform post-  
20 radiation examination and high temperature safety  
21 testing. There is development of fuel performance  
22 models, and also some fission product transport  
23 experiments that we just heard a little bit about.  
24 Next slide.

25 So this is a time line and an outline of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the program. There were four radiation experiments  
2 that the program was built around. And this is where  
3 we'll talk a little bit about the nature of the fuel.

4 So the AGR-1 experiment was the first.  
5 And it was an early test of lab scale UCO fuel  
6 performance, as well as a shakedown of the multi-  
7 capital instrumented test stream design.

8 So the kernels for all of these  
9 experiments were made at BWXT. For AGR-1, the coated  
10 particles and the fuel compacts were made at Oak Ridge  
11 in lab scale processes.

12 For AGR-2, it represented a step-wide  
13 scale-up of the fabrication process. So the coated  
14 particles remain at BWXT in a 6-inch coder, and the  
15 fuel compacts were still made at Oak Ridge in lab  
16 scale process. And this experiment included UCO and  
17 UO2 fuel.

18 AGR-3/4, as Dave Petti was talking about  
19 just a bit ago, is a very different experiment. It  
20 was designed to assess fission product transport, to  
21 support source term calculations. It included the  
22 designed to fail or DTF particles. These are  
23 particles with very thin coatings that are designed to  
24 fail and release fission products, so we can look at  
25 their transport in the post-radiation examination.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then AGR-5/6/7 is our final fuel  
2 qualification test and our high temperature  
3 performance margin test. And for that experiment, the  
4 kernels, the coated particles, and the compacts were  
5 all made at BWXT on engineering scale processes.

6           So the time line shows the fuel  
7 fabrication, irradiation and PIE campaigns in  
8 different colors. And you can see that the AGR-5/6/7  
9 irradiation is just about complete. In fact, we have  
10 about two weeks left. And we're nearing the  
11 completion of the AGR-2 PIE. We're in the middle of  
12 the AGR-3/4 PIE. And the AGR-5/6/7 PIE we'll be  
13 starting early next year.

14           MR. CORRADINI: So can I ask a question,  
15 Paul, here about 3/4 again?

16           MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yes.

17           MR. CORRADINI: 3/4 is not just the  
18 kernels, but it's all -- or the TRISO particles, but  
19 it's also the compact there within that's your design  
20 to fail? Or is it strictly trying to look at  
21 retention within the kernels -- particles?

22           MR. DEMKOWICZ: It's everything. So when  
23 those DTF particles fail you'll get fission product  
24 release. And in the PIE we are expecting to go and  
25 look at retention in the kernels, retention in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matrix, and then retention in the parts that are  
2 outside of the fuel compacts.

3 MR. CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Though it's really the  
5 whole thing.

6 MR. CORRADINI: So it's -- to put it, it is  
7 a function of whether it's a compact or a pebble for  
8 3/4? That's kind of what language is for the source  
9 term.

10 MR. DEMKOWICZ: The matrix would be  
11 important for that. So I mean it is going to have an  
12 effect, the amount of matrix that's there, yes.

13 MR. CORRADINI: But you aren't able --  
14 you're able to unravel that in the PIE, I'm just  
15 trying to understand -- I know 5, 6, and 7 is clearly  
16 related to the compact. I wasn't sure about 3/4.  
17 That's why I was asking the question.

18 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yeah. That's right. We  
19 are -- in the PIE, we are looking at the transport on  
20 all of the components. You could apply that data to  
21 any fuel form.

22 MR. CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. BALLINGER: This is Ron. With regard  
24 to 3/4 and pebbles, pebbles are designed much  
25 differently than compacts from what I understood. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so the barrier sequence and things like that in a  
2 pebble might be quite different than in a compact. Am  
3 I correct?

4 MR. DEMKOWICZ: The difference in a pebble  
5 is that it generally is a different packing fraction,  
6 so you have a different volume fraction of matrix.  
7 And it may be a different matrix formulation. You  
8 know, so there are several different matrix  
9 formulations. We only use one in AGR-3/4.

10 And so those things are factors. But what  
11 we're doing, you know, in the experiment is looking at  
12 the important parameters that govern fission product  
13 transport in matrix material, so diffusivity and  
14 sorptivity and that kind of thing. And those can be  
15 applied to a certain extent to other fuel forms.

16 MR. BALLINGER: Got it. Thanks.

17 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Okay. Next slide please.  
18 Okay, we are on Slide 4. Just a real quick summary of  
19 the AGR-1 and 2 fuel irradiations. These were both  
20 done in the advanced test reactor in large B  
21 positions.

22 Each experiment has six independent  
23 capsules, and they contain 12 fuel compacts each. The  
24 AGR-1 experiment had about 300,000 UCO particles, and  
25 the AGR-2 has about 114,000 UCO particles.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           These were approximately two-year  
2 irradiation times in terms of reactor days, and that  
3 would simulate about a three-year reactor lifetime.  
4 The temperature was controlled in the capsules with  
5 helium and neon gas mixtures. And we'll talk about  
6 that at length in the next five or six slides. The  
7 fission gas release for each capsule independently was  
8 monitored throughout the experiment to assess the  
9 condition of the fuel.

10           The graphic on the right is a four-  
11 parameter fuel performance envelope in terms of burn-  
12 up, fast fluids, temperature, and the power density.  
13 And AGR-2 Capsule 2 was plotted separately because it  
14 intentionally was operated at a significantly higher  
15 temperature. And we just wanted to show that while it  
16 had a higher temperature, it was in the middle of the  
17 range for burn-up and fast fluids. Okay, next slide.

18           Okay. We're on Slide 5. So there was  
19 some discussion and a number of questions in the  
20 subcommittee meeting on May 6th about the temperature  
21 measurement and calculation of temperatures in AGR-1  
22 and 2. And so I wanted to go into a bit more detail  
23 and explain that in more depth than what we did at the  
24 subcommittee meeting.

25           So in terms of thermocouples in the two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiments, the AGR-1 experiment had type N  
2 thermocouples and high temperature moly niobium  
3 thermocouples, about equal numbers of them. And they  
4 both experienced about the same in pile failure rates.

5 For AGR-2 it was decided to go with only  
6 type N thermocouples, and fewer of them because they  
7 were larger diameter than most of the type Ns in AGR-  
8 1. So there was one observation from AGR-1 that none  
9 of the large type Ns failed, even though the smaller  
10 type Ns and some of the moly niobiums failed.

11 So they went with the larger type N  
12 thermocouples. And because they're larger, you can't  
13 get as many in. So --

14 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Paul, factual  
15 correction. Did you just say that none of the type Ns  
16 failed in AGR-1? That's not true. About half of them  
17 failed, just like the moly niobiums ones, right?

18 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Right, I didn't say that  
19 they didn't fail, so --

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Oh, I thought I heard  
21 you say that none of them failed in HTR-1 and that's  
22 not true?

23 MR. DEMKOWICZ: It was similar failure  
24 rates as stated on the slide there.

25 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay, that's what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought. Thank you.

2 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yes. So, in HTR-2, all of  
3 these TCs had failed by the end of the irradiation.  
4 However, while they were functioning, the observation  
5 was that they exhibited less drift when compared to  
6 the thermocouples in AGR-1, so it was kind of a mixed  
7 bag. They didn't last as long, but they had less  
8 drift while they were active.

9 In terms of temperature measurement, the  
10 approach is to place the TCs in the graphite holders  
11 surrounding the compacts. The diagram on the right is  
12 one of the capsules from AGR-1 that shows the TCs in  
13 the graphite hole through the circles of the location  
14 of the fuel compacts.

15 The TC temperatures are calculated with  
16 the thermal model and compared to measurements, and  
17 this is most important during the early cycles because  
18 this is when most of your TCs are still functioning  
19 and they haven't experienced any drifts, so you get a  
20 validation or a benchmark of your thermal model, and  
21 then fuel temperatures are calculated using this  
22 benchmarked thermal model.

23 For both experiments, nearly all of the  
24 TCs were at temperatures less than 1,000 degrees.  
25 There were a few exceptions in both experiments, two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in AGR-2 and three in AGR-1 where TCs were in the  
2 range up to 1,100 degrees, and there was one  
3 thermocouple in AGR-1 that spent a short time up to  
4 1,200 degrees.

5 So, the approach was very similar between  
6 AGR-1 and 2 in terms of measurement and modeling. The  
7 one thing to point out is that for fuel experiments in  
8 ATR, a great many of them, including all of the AFC  
9 experiments, the ATF-1 experiment that's a test of  
10 accident tolerant fuel, and of course the plate field  
11 experiments have no thermometry whatsoever.

12 So, the approach for the AGR program in  
13 terms of temperature measurement was very rigorous,  
14 and most other experiments rely 100 percent on the  
15 model to determine fuel temperatures with no feedback.  
16 Okay, next?

17 The physics model that we used is an MCMP  
18 origin coupled code. It includes the daily depletion  
19 of the TRISO fuel in our experiment, the ATR driver  
20 fuel, the capsule components in our experiment, and it  
21 accounts for the shim cylinder rotation in the ATR  
22 reactor.

23 We compare the model with post-irradiation  
24 measurements of actinide isotopics in the fuel, the  
25 fuel burn up, and there are flux wires in both of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these experiments that we compared the total neutron  
2 flux to the model.

3 And the model also accounted for the  
4 relocation of the AGR-2 experiment that was discussed  
5 in the report and it came up in the subcommittee  
6 meeting. This had a minimal effect on the overall  
7 experiment because it was a low fluence location, and  
8 that's the third to left cycle on the plot. You can  
9 see that the heat rate was relatively low and it was  
10 a very short duration cycle.

11 The thermal model is a 3D finite element  
12 model. There are about 350,000 nodes per capsule. If  
13 you look at individual compacts, that works out to  
14 roughly one node per particle in the compact, so about  
15 3,000 to 4,000 nodes in a single compact.

16 And the model considers all of the  
17 relevant phenomena, including conduction and  
18 radiation, the heat rates in the fuel that come from  
19 the physics model, heat rates in the graphite and  
20 metallic components, the shrinkage of the graphite,  
21 and changes in thermal conductivity with fluence and  
22 the thermal conductivity of the compacts. Okay, next  
23 slide?

24 So, thermocouple drift is recognized as a  
25 very important phenomenon and something that we need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to understand that is going on in the experiment, and  
2 so this is evaluated continuously throughout the  
3 experiment.

4 And the idea is to compare the TC readings  
5 to the calculated temperatures which would capture  
6 things like operating condition changes, or shim  
7 cylinder rotations, or power changes in the lobe, and  
8 also to compare the TC readings to other TCs.

9 And so there was a lot of on drift  
10 monitoring like the chart on the right that compares  
11 one TC to another and to the model, and the idea is to  
12 identify if a control TC, the one that's being used to  
13 control the capsule's temperature, is drifting or  
14 failed, and then control is shifted to an alternate TC  
15 that's functioning.

16 If there are no more functioning TCs in  
17 the capsule, then control is based entirely on the  
18 model predictions. Okay, next slide?

19 Temperature uncertainty of the model was  
20 determined for both AGR-1 and 2, and these considered  
21 the contribution in uncertainty in all of the fuel  
22 temperature calculation input parameters.

23 So, it looked at things like the fuel,  
24 uncertainty in the fuel heat rate, the gap width  
25 between the graphite and the capsule shell, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 graphite thermal conductivity, the fuel compact  
2 conductivity, the gas fraction of neon in the capsule,  
3 the shell and graphite emissivities, and the non-fuel  
4 component heat rates, and those come from the physics  
5 simulations.

6 So, for all of these input parameters,  
7 sensitivity studies were performed, and that looks at  
8 identifying the relative impact of that parameter on  
9 temperature, and then the uncertainty in these  
10 individual temperatures or for these individual  
11 parameters were estimated, and then a total  
12 uncertainty in the calculated fuel temperature is  
13 determined.

14 The volume average and time average  
15 temperature uncertainties at 1 sigma for AGR-1 and 2.  
16 The range for the different capsules is shown in the  
17 bullets there. The figure on the right is the  
18 instantaneous volume average and peak temperatures in  
19 the AGR-2 Capsule 2 as an example.

20 And one observation is that the  
21 instantaneous -- the uncertainty on the instantaneous  
22 temperatures tends to be higher than what it is on the  
23 time and average temperatures because when you  
24 propagate the uncertainty, it's a root mean squared  
25 process, and so you get a slightly smaller uncertainty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the time averages, but you can see that the 1 sigma  
2 uncertainties in general on both the volume average  
3 and the peak temperatures there, it's about 100  
4 degrees. Next slide?

5 Oh, one thing I wanted to address on that  
6 last slide is there was a question as to why the AGR-2  
7 uncertainties here are less than AGR-1, and the reason  
8 is that it is mainly because uncertainties on most of  
9 these parameters were the exact same between the two  
10 experiments in terms of conductivities, fuel heat  
11 rates and things like that, but the gap width for AGR-  
12 2 that controls your temperature was larger than AGR-  
13 1, and therefore when you have changes in the gap, the  
14 relative change is smaller, so the relative  
15 uncertainty is smaller for AGR-2. Okay, next?

16 Another important issue is temperature  
17 bias. If you are -- often you're modeled relative to  
18 what's actually going on, so we look at this as well  
19 continuously throughout the irradiations.

20 And it's assessed by looking at what we  
21 call the TC residuals, and this is the measured  
22 temperature of the TC minus what it is calculated to  
23 be in the model.

24 And in particular, we focus on the early  
25 cycles when the TC drift was, in most cases, was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 negligible. And the plot shows all of the TC  
2 residuals for AGR-2 Capsule 2.

3 You can see essentially when TCs failed by  
4 when those traces end, and as I mentioned earlier, all  
5 of the TCs had failed in Capsule 2 by the end.

6 The green trace at the top is TC 3 from  
7 Capsule 6. It was determined to be unreliable from  
8 the beginning. It was offset and it was drifting  
9 badly, so if we exclude that one, for Capsules 2, 3,  
10 and 6, the overall bias was close to zero.

11 And if you look at the plots, what that is  
12 saying is that if we look at the mean of those  
13 residuals, it is averaging close to zero.

14 For Capsule 5 on the other hand, it's the  
15 second from the top. I know that text is small.  
16 There were two TCs and they both were reading, or the  
17 residuals were low and the average was about minus 60,  
18 and that indicates about a 60-degree over-prediction  
19 in fuel temperature.

20 So, as a result of the known uncertainty  
21 in temperature and the potential for bias that I just  
22 talked about, I would note that higher temperature  
23 capsules were included in the experiment plan.

24 That includes AGR-2 Capsule 2 and the AGR-  
25 7 irradiation, which is Capsule 3 of the current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irradiation, and these were included to address this  
2 risk of potential temperature bias and uncertainty.  
3 Okay, next slide?

4 So, we did a survey of some of the data  
5 that we have for PIE in terms of fission product  
6 release to see what it could tell us about the  
7 potential for uncertainty or bias in our uncalculated  
8 fuel temperatures, and there's two examples here.

9 And in general, the fission product  
10 release data that we have, it supports the magnitude  
11 of the uncertainties and biases that I just talked  
12 about.

13 So, one example on the left is the level  
14 of release of silver 110-M from individual compacts.  
15 All of those data points is the -- it's essentially  
16 the fraction that is retained in the compact as a  
17 function of temperature, and it includes the AGR-1 and  
18 the AGR-2, and I've also thrown in the AGR-3/4  
19 irradiation for comparison.

20 And while there's a good deal of scatter  
21 in the data and there are some reasons for that that  
22 we don't really have time to get into, but it's  
23 interesting that if you fit all of those datasets with  
24 an inverse logistic function, that the inflection  
25 points are all within about 30 degrees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           On the right is data for the strontium and  
2           europium release from AGR-2, AGR-1 and 2 capsules, and  
3           it's the average capsule release, so there is a data  
4           point for each capsule.

5           And the main observation here is that the  
6           Capsules 6 and 5 in AGR-2 which were at similar  
7           temperatures as the AGR-1 had very similar release of  
8           strontium and europium, whereas Capsule 2 which ran  
9           about 200 degrees hotter had a notably higher release  
10          of both of those, so it's confirmation that AGR-2  
11          capsule fuel was indeed a much hotter capsule.

12          And again, what these are showing is not  
13          a real fine determination of the uncertainty in  
14          temperature. It is looking at or it's confirming that  
15          our uncertainty is on the order of 100 degrees and not  
16          on the order of 200 or 300 degrees. Okay, next slide?

17          And I just wanted to point out that there  
18          are a pretty large number of publications relevant to  
19          AGR-1 and 2 temperature measurement calculation and  
20          uncertainty.

21          The references in the green and blue were  
22          referenced in the topical report. I've thrown in the  
23          yellow, which is the data qualification reports and  
24          the thermocouple data analysis reports for both  
25          experiments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then also there are over a dozen peer-  
2 reviewed technical journal articles and conference  
3 papers and those can be reviewed at your leisure to  
4 understand more about what was done to measure  
5 temperature, to evaluate TC response, to calculate  
6 fuel temperatures, and to quantify the uncertainty.  
7 Okay, next slide?

8           So, I've condensed the result summary into  
9 one slide here and I'll just run through this real  
10 quick. The fission gas release during AGR-1 indicated  
11 that we had zero failures of TRISO particles.

12           In AGR-2, as discussed in the report,  
13 there were some issues with how the R over B, the  
14 fission gas data was measured in the latter half of  
15 that experiment, so PIE has indicated that we have  
16 less than or equal to four failures.

17           The kernels and coatings generally held up  
18 very well in all of the irradiation conditions. That  
19 includes Capsule 2 from AGR-2 that was at very high  
20 temperature.

21           The PIE has helped to elucidate the  
22 mechanism of failure of the SIC layer, which is very  
23 important, and that's discussed in more detail in the  
24 report.

25           The high temperature performance of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel has been very exceptional, with low coating  
2 failure rates between 1,600 and 1,800 degrees C in  
3 pure helium, and the fission product release data has  
4 been obtained on some of the key isotopes like silver,  
5 cesium, europium, strontium, and krypton.

6 And finally, if we look at our failure  
7 fraction calculations, and these are all the upper  
8 limit in the plot there at 95 percent confidence for  
9 sodium carbide failure, which is a less severe mode of  
10 failure where the SIC layer fails, but a carbon layer  
11 has stayed intact, and full TRISO failures, which is  
12 in red, and that's where all three of the layers have  
13 failed and the particle can release gas.

14 There is significant margin between our  
15 measured failure rates and the historic performance  
16 specs for modular high temperature gas-cooled reactors  
17 by about a factor of ten. Next slide?

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Paul, this is Walt  
19 Kirchner again.

20 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yes?

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just a quick  
22 clarification question. On your previous plots of  
23 experimental data, that was the capsule temperature,  
24 not the estimated particle temperature, is that  
25 correct? Because those temperatures are much lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than these temperatures.

2 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Right, so that was all for  
3 irradiation, so that would all be taking place during  
4 irradiation. These temperatures, the 16, 17, and  
5 1,800, that data is collected during --

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: These results are  
7 driving the fuel to failure at higher temperatures  
8 under PIE conditions?

9 MR. DEMKOWICZ: That's correct.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

11 MR. CORRADINI: So, Paul, Walt gets it,  
12 but I guess I don't. The first two plots or the first  
13 two points that are titled irradiation are the data,  
14 and then the ones at 16, 17, and 18 are what again?  
15 Can you just say it again, please?

16 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yes, so there are two  
17 different types of failures that are included here,  
18 and this is really an advance in our program in even  
19 being able to measure the blue data points. We can go  
20 in and find particles where the SIC layer only has  
21 failed.

22 This is a less severe mode of failure  
23 where the SIC layer has failed, but the OPyC, the  
24 outer carbon layer, is intact, and so that particle  
25 doesn't release fission gas. The red is a TRISO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure, we call it, because all of those dense layers  
2 have failed and the particle is releasing gas.

3 So, it's basically, it's two modes of  
4 failures that we've quantified, during the  
5 irradiation, that's what the irradiation column is  
6 for, and during our post-irradiation safety testing at  
7 16, 17, and 1,800. So, this is all experimental data.

8 MR. CORRADINI: Okay, so it's a separate  
9 test after the irradiation?

10 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Right.

11 MR. CORRADINI: But the knowing that it's  
12 16, 17, and 18 is calculated or calculated and  
13 measured? That's maybe where I was going with this.

14 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yeah, it's not calculated.  
15 These are furnace tests where you've got much more  
16 fine control of temperatures and --

17 MR. CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

18 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yeah.

19 MR. CORRADINI: Okay, thank you. Sorry,  
20 I forgot. Thank you.

21 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Any other questions on  
22 that slide? Okay, next slide, which is the final, I  
23 just wanted to mention about the RAIs. The staff  
24 submitted four technical RAIs and the topics are  
25 there. We discussed these in the subcommittee meeting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a bit.

2 I'll just reiterate that we felt that the  
3 RAIs reflected a pretty careful reading of the report  
4 and a good grasp of the key issues by the staff, and  
5 as a result of these RAIs, we have provided responses,  
6 and that includes additional information and some more  
7 extended technical discussion, and some revisions to  
8 the topical report.

9 That is the end of my presentation. I'd  
10 be happy to take any additional questions.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Paul, this is Dennis Bley.  
12 I've gone back through our transcript from the last  
13 meeting and I think you addressed most of the things  
14 people brought up during that meeting.

15 Dr. Rempe brought up a couple of times  
16 asking you why in the tests you had done, peak  
17 temperature instrumentation, the very accurate ones  
18 weren't used, but I think she was really pointing  
19 forward. Are you planning to do anything like that in  
20 the future tests?

21 MR. DEMKOWICZ: So, the AGR-5/6/7  
22 experiment that's in the reactor now is, I would  
23 consider it the state of the art for where we are now  
24 in terms of thermometry and these in-pile experiments.  
25 And I say that because we improved both the Type N

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermocouples and the moly/niobium.

2 So, there were some identified issues with  
3 both, and there were some identified issues with the  
4 moly/niobium thermocouples from the AGR-1 experiment  
5 in that the annealing schedule, it resulted in excess  
6 drift I think I would say in those thermocouples.

7 What they have done at the lab in the last  
8 few years is to understand better the annealing  
9 schedule. You have to anneal it at a sufficiently  
10 high temperature over the entire length of the TC, and  
11 the result in AGR-5/6/7 was much better or a much more  
12 stable response from both the moly/niobium and from  
13 the Type Ns.

14 The Type Ns that we did, we worked with  
15 several different entities. One of them was the  
16 University of Cambridge that came up with, you know,  
17 essentially a Type N TC that was optimized for in-pile  
18 use, and both of those have worked a lot better.

19 But I would note that we still have the  
20 same problem in that all of the TCs in our bottom  
21 capsule, Capsule 1, and there was a lot of them in  
22 AGR-5/6/7, have failed, so you still have this problem  
23 of the longevity of TCs, but the stability of them was  
24 improved in 5/6/7.

25 So, yeah, we've taken lessons learned from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of these experiments and tried to improve the  
2 subsequent experiments, and I'm sure that there's  
3 going to be a lot of lessons learned from 5/6/7 in  
4 this regard as well that can be applied in future  
5 irradiation experiments.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thanks, but it sounds  
7 like you're not thinking of going to any simple peak  
8 temperature measurements in the future?

9 MR. DEMKOWICZ: I'm not sure what you  
10 mean, a direct measurement of the fuel you mean?

11 MEMBER BLEY: No, melt wires or things  
12 like that are what Joy had brought up that last time  
13 around.

14 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Right, so we actually did  
15 not use melt wires for the first time in 5/6/7 because  
16 the observations from AGR-1 and 2 were that they were  
17 actually of pretty limited usefulness.

18 One problem is, you know, it's complex to  
19 fabricate and you have to insert them, and then the  
20 PIE is fairly involved and you lose about half of them  
21 in the process.

22 And it turns out that the higher the  
23 temperature of the melt wire, the more likely it is  
24 for it to have reacted with the graphite and you lose  
25 it, and we just didn't get a lot of use out of them,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so we didn't even use them in 5/6/7.

2 I actually just had a conversation about  
3 this with our experiment designer and we were agreeing  
4 that it probably calls for some more advanced melt  
5 wire designs essentially than what's been used in the  
6 past.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

8 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, Paul, first, there  
9 were no melt wires is my understanding in AGR-2. They  
10 were only used in AGR-1 and they were purchased from  
11 another source, not INL, and they were encapsulated in  
12 metal as opposed to something that you could see  
13 through, which in more recent years, has been used  
14 successfully by encapsulating them in quartz and then  
15 you just look at it, and we actually did quite a bit  
16 of that.

17 Again, I'm trying to stay factual here,  
18 but again, you learn from experience, and it seems  
19 like -- and there are, you know, certain things you  
20 have to consider, but it has been used successfully at  
21 ATR, and I think it was in EPRI tests.

22 MR. DEMKOWICZ: So, that's incorrect  
23 though. We did use melt wires in AGR-2.

24 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Oh, okay, so it was my  
25 understanding you didn't, but I don't think you got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them with quartz encapsulation. I thought it was just  
2 for, you know, a niobium tube is what I thought they  
3 had put the ones for AGR-1 in, and I did not know  
4 about AGR-2. What about AGR-3? What was the use in  
5 the capsules for AGR-3?

6 MR. DEMKOWICZ: The approach was similar  
7 to AGR-1 and 2. They were in vanadium. The capsules  
8 were vanadium.

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Oh, vanadium, thank  
10 you. I'm sorry. I couldn't remember what they used.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: What about  
13 thermocouples in the capsules for AGR-3/4?

14 MR. DEMKOWICZ: So, AGR-3/4 had the added  
15 benefit of these exterior rings, and so you could put  
16 thermocouples much further outboard from the fuel than  
17 you could for AGR-1 and 2.

18 You know, AGR-1 and 2, I showed the cross  
19 section. There is no place in that graphite where  
20 you're going to put a thermocouple that's not really  
21 close to a compact.

22 In AGR-3/4, you could put them further  
23 outboard, and I don't recall off the top of my head  
24 what types or what the distribution was, but all of  
25 them survived for the entire experiment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Were there any in or  
2 they were just outboard? Clarify, please.

3 MR. DEMKOWICZ: In? What do you mean in?

4 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Well, I can show this  
5 picture from AGR-1 earlier in your slide, the  
6 thermocouples, and do they have similar thermocouple  
7 positions in AGR-3/4, which of course we've not  
8 reviewed, but were there anything within the capsule?

9 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yeah, all of the  
10 thermocouples were in the capsule. What I mean is if  
11 -- yeah, we didn't have time to go into AGR-3/4 and  
12 that's not the subject here, but --

13 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Right.

14 MR. DEMKOWICZ: -- it was a very different  
15 capsule design. It didn't look like this at all.

16 What you had is a stack of compacts in the  
17 middle and then three different rings of graphite, and  
18 so you could put thermocouples a good distance away  
19 from the fuel compacts where they weren't as hot, and  
20 their survivability, not surprisingly, was a lot  
21 better.

22 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, they had then in as  
23 well as out is what you're telling us on the record?

24 MR. DEMKOWICZ: All of the thermocouples  
25 were inside the capsule. It's a question of where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inside that capsule cross section they were, and they  
2 were further away from the fuel compacts --

3 VICE CHAIR REMPE: That's what I was  
4 trying to get to. Thank you.

5 MR. DEMKOWICZ: Yeah.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Paul, this is Walt  
7 Kirchner. Can you go back to your last slide, please?  
8 Would you elaborate, under the RAIs, sub-bullet number  
9 two? So, where I'm going, it's a leading question.

10 My sense is that the Table 5.5 is  
11 necessary, but not sufficient, so what other important  
12 fuel properties or coating process parameters need to  
13 be added to Table 5.5 to use your results of the  
14 topical report?

15 MR. DEMKOWICZ: So, some of the specific  
16 items that the staff brought up and have now been  
17 added in that discussion, and it's in that section  
18 where Table 5.5 resides, I forget the number, but are  
19 things about essentially particle design, so the  
20 buffer to volume, or the kernel to buffer volume ratio  
21 relative to peak burn up. That's been discussed.

22 The kernel stoichiometry in terms of the  
23 oxide carbide mixture was added. In terms of coating  
24 process parameters, the fact that it's an  
25 uninterrupted coating process --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

2 MR. DEMKOWICZ: -- had been added more  
3 prominently basically as a requirement to get the  
4 right types of coating properties. So, these weren't  
5 added to Table 5.5 per se. They were added to the  
6 discussion in that section and noted as necessary to  
7 get the right performance.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: All right, thank you.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, this is Ron. Are  
10 there any other questions on this presentation?  
11 Hearing none, we thank you again, Paul. I think we  
12 should just now transition to the staff presentation.  
13 Is -- Travis, are you ready to go?

14 MR. TRAVIS: Yeah, give me just a moment  
15 to set up the presenter status and all of that.

16 MR. HOELLMAN: Hey, Boyce, do you want to  
17 share or do you want me to continue?

18 MR. TRAVIS: If you have it up, go ahead  
19 and continue. I'll have it up as a backup if it  
20 doesn't work, but --

21 MR. HOELLMAN: Okay.

22 MR. TRAVIS: Is everyone able to see it  
23 okay?

24 MR. HOELLMAN: It looks okay to me.

25 MR. TRAVIS: Okay.

1 MR. HOELLMAN: Go ahead, Boyce.

2 MR. TRAVIS: Okay, good afternoon,  
3 everyone. I will try to keep this brief in terms of  
4 my comments so that there's time to address questions  
5 and whatnot. You can move onto slide two.

6 So, at a high level, the purpose of the  
7 topical report and stated goal was to provide a  
8 foundational basis for establishing fuel performance  
9 for TRISO particles.

10 And I guess I'll note here that as we  
11 noted in our limitations and conditions, the scope was  
12 confined to the particles themselves. Factors outside  
13 of the particle would be addressed by a vendor or  
14 subsequent licensee or applicant referencing this  
15 topical report.

16 The topical report lays out a set of  
17 performance criteria. They are noted in Table 5.5,  
18 and as Dr. Kirchner noted, or Member Kirchner noted,  
19 there is some other discussion in the topical report  
20 that also confines what constitutes an acceptable  
21 particle.

22 For the most part, these are identified  
23 either explicitly in the topical report or alluded to  
24 in the staff's limitations and conditions in the  
25 safety evaluation on the topical report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           These performance criteria are based on  
2           empirical data from the AGR-1 and 2 tests in  
3           irradiation and the performance is outlined within the  
4           topical report.

5           And so as part of this presentation, I'll  
6           start by providing a high level summary of the  
7           findings in the topical report, and then I'll step  
8           through some new discussion, the changes to the  
9           staff's safety evaluation, and some follow-up items  
10          from the subcommittee meeting. So, if you move onto  
11          slide three?

12          So, the technical review team for this  
13          project, Jordan Hoellman, who is moving the slides for  
14          me, is the project manager. My name is Boyce Travis.  
15          I'm a reactor systems engineer and the lead reviewer  
16          for this topical presenting on behalf of the staff.

17          Other members of the review team from my  
18          branch were Jeff Schmidt, Chris Van Wert, and Antonio  
19          Barrett, who I believe are all on the line in this  
20          presentation as well. So, if we move onto the next  
21          slide, slide four?

22          Yeah, so this is a reused slide from the  
23          previous presentation, but I've included it here  
24          because I think it does a good job of filling in what  
25          the role of this topical report constitutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, as part of a license application for  
2 a TRISO fuel design, there's going to be a lot of  
3 other factors that go into it. A large part of that  
4 license application is going to be the safety  
5 demonstration. And for a TRISO fuel reactor design,  
6 we expect the fuel qualification to perform a large  
7 part of that safety demonstration.

8           This topical report makes up a reasonable-  
9 sized portion, but not all of what would constitute  
10 fuel qualification for a vendor that's using a TRISO-  
11 fueled reactor design, and so there are other factors  
12 outside of the particle itself and/or conditions that  
13 this topical report does not confine.

14           So, for instance, very high temperatures  
15 or specific transient ramp power or temperature ramps  
16 that don't fall within the scope of this topical  
17 report would have to be the subject of future  
18 licensing submittals.

19           And so this topical report is, as noted,  
20 a foundational basis for a future TRISO license  
21 application and makes up a large part, but not all of  
22 what we would expect to see for a fuel qualification  
23 for a TRISO fuel design.

24           Next slide, slide five? So, I'm not going  
25 to read these conclusions. I'll just kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paraphrase what's here. EPRI has already gone over  
2 this.

3           Ultimately, the topical report concludes  
4 that the testing in AGR-1 and 2 constitutes a valid  
5 performance demonstration over a range of operating  
6 conditions, which is outlined in the report.

7           The kernels were manufactured in a variety  
8 of different ways and exhibited some property  
9 variations, but within the specifications that are  
10 outlined in the report, no matter the manufacturing  
11 process, they exhibited similar irradiation and  
12 accident safety, or accident performance as defined by  
13 the performance that's described in the topical.

14           And then the aggregate data from these two  
15 tests, as summarized in the report, again, all of this  
16 is part of the data that's referenced in the report,  
17 can be used to support licensing of reactors that are  
18 going to use UCO TRISO purely from the perspective of  
19 the particle itself for this report.

20           Other forms, or other impacts of the fuel  
21 outside of the particle would be the responsibility of  
22 anyone that's referencing this report as part of a  
23 future submittal.

24           So, if you'll move onto slide six? Slide  
25 six kind of provides a high-level review background of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the staff went through in this topical report.

2 In effect, the information presented here  
3 would allow applicants or licensees who reference this  
4 report to use the AGR data based on adhering to the  
5 manufacturing specifications in Table 5.5 and the  
6 discussions in the topical report, and subject to the  
7 operational and performance ranges that are detailed  
8 in the TR.

9 And so that's the other piece going back  
10 to the discussion we had earlier of Table 5.5 doesn't  
11 perform everything.

12 It's kind of the, as Dr. Corradini  
13 mentioned, the recipe, but there are other aspects of  
14 what you put the final particle in, the conditions you  
15 subject it to related to burn up, and time average  
16 temperature that this report has boundaries on.

17 And if you went beyond those boundaries,  
18 including uncertainty as we'll discuss later, then you  
19 would need to justify that, going beyond those  
20 boundaries, either through additional testing data,  
21 another reference, or work that's done outside of the  
22 scope of this topical report as a licensee or vendor.

23 Staff conducted an audit and asked five  
24 RAIs. The responses are noted on the ADAMS ML numbers  
25 on the slide. I'll note that staff found the audit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extremely useful.

2 It was a huge efficiency boost to be able  
3 to go out to Idaho and speak with the experts who did  
4 some of this testing and gain a better and more  
5 focused look at what some of the background there, and  
6 develop a small number of RAIs that allowed us to, you  
7 know, really hone the review in on the safety  
8 evaluation that resulted as a part of this project.

9 And then as a result of our review and the  
10 subject of the RAIs, the scope of the topical report  
11 was narrowed somewhat to the tested particle ranges  
12 that are now in Table 5.5 of the report, and some  
13 additional performance parameters that we noted  
14 earlier were identified as limits that the particles  
15 are subject to in order to reference the report.

16 So, if you'll move onto slide seven? I'll  
17 be starting on the new information discussion here.  
18 So, as a result of the previous ACRS meeting, staff  
19 decided to revise limitation one and condition two.

20 If you'll remember, there are a total of  
21 five limitations and conditions that were the subject  
22 of this topical report. We felt that upon reflection,  
23 a couple of these could use some further refinement.

24 And so the yellow highlighted portion here  
25 in limitation one, we added some discussion to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limitation to say that it's any performance beyond the  
2 particle of the fuel form, including other influences  
3 of a specific reactor design beyond that fuel form to  
4 account for some discussions as we expect there to be  
5 a fairly broad spectrum of applicants and licensees  
6 that may use a TRISO fuel design using various  
7 different coolants, different fuel forms.

8 As we've already noted, there are compacts  
9 and pebbles that we are 100 percent aware of that  
10 exist as fuel forms. There may be others, and so we  
11 just wanted to emphasize that impacts of your reactor  
12 design's typing on these particles need to be assessed  
13 by you, the reactor designer.

14 This report governs only what happens  
15 inside and up to the particle boundary, and so, again,  
16 those would be the subject of a future submittal and  
17 not under the scope of this review. If you'll move on  
18 --

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So --

20 MR. TRAVIS: Go ahead, sorry.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, Boyce, this is --  
22 may I interrupt? This is Walt Kirchner speaking.

23 MR. TRAVIS: Yeah, of course.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, I understand the  
25 limitation here and confining it to the TRISO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particle. Now, you have an applicant come in. They  
2 have to put the particle into some fuel form, usually  
3 with a binder. The binders vary.

4 The packing density varies for different  
5 shapes like the compacts and for the pebbles, and  
6 there may be other fuel forms that are used. Would  
7 this require then in-pile testing?

8 MR. TRAVIS: So, I'm going to hedge a  
9 little when I respond to that. I don't think it  
10 necessitates in-pile testing necessarily if there is  
11 a -- so, I guess, let me step back.

12 It would require in-pile testing in some  
13 form or fashion. There has been a lot of in-pile  
14 testing conducting, including what's been done in  
15 these AGR experiments.

16 And so if a vendor or licensee could  
17 justify that their packing fraction, their binder  
18 method looks or is sufficiently similar to what's  
19 already been tested in a reactor design, I think the  
20 staff would be receptive to exploring that.

21 I don't think that every individual -- I  
22 don't necessarily think that every individual designer  
23 would have to do additional in-pile testing for their  
24 own fuel form if that makes sense.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, fair enough.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 MR. TRAVIS: Yeah, of course.

3 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis Bley.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, so --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, I'm sorry. Go ahead,  
6 Walt.

7 MR. CORRADINI: This is Corradini.  
8 Travis, I guess I wanted to make sure I understood the  
9 additional words of what you're covering. Are the  
10 additional words in yellow basically things that we  
11 haven't thought of, but may come about?

12 MR. TRAVIS: In some sense, yes. In other  
13 senses, it's more in the -- so, this was, I think,  
14 directly to address a concern.

15 For instance, if a reactor design were to  
16 use a non-helium coolant and it had some impact that  
17 propagated through the fuel form to the particle, that  
18 is also -- like if there is a particle interaction  
19 other than the binder or the fuel form, that also is  
20 the subject of that vendor designer.

21 MR. CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. TRAVIS: So, I mean, yes to your  
23 question, but also the specific concern we were  
24 looking at here is we are aware of other things that  
25 might theoretically impact the particle, and we want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make sure that it's clear that those are -- that  
2 particle interactions with other reactor effects, not  
3 just the fuel form, are the subject of this.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, other coolants --  
5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- are going to be a  
7 challenge. Almost all of the database experiences  
8 helium or whatever was used in the in-pile capsules,  
9 but usually it's, you know, it's a noble gas, but it's  
10 usually helium there as well.

11 So, once one goes to a different coolant,  
12 then that raises a number of questions about the  
13 potential for attack of the particle fuel by the  
14 actual coolant. Thank you.

15 MR. TRAVIS: I heard a couple more  
16 questions and I don't know if Dr. Corradini got to  
17 finish.

18 MR. CORRADINI: No, Walt's faster than I  
19 am, but he caught what I was trying to get at. Thank  
20 you very much.

21 MR. TRAVIS: Yep, any further questions?

22 MR. SCHULTZ: Boyce, this is Steve  
23 Schultz.

24 MR. TRAVIS: Sure.

25 MR. SCHULTZ: Are you expecting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information coming from AGR-5 to 7 tests that are  
2 going to be incorporated into future evaluations  
3 either related to the fuel form or to additional  
4 information related to the particle?

5 MR. TRAVIS: So, I'm going to say yes, but  
6 very tentatively. I think that in most cases,  
7 especially related to source term considerations,  
8 vendors are going to cite other data from the AGR  
9 program in order to fully flesh out what their fuel  
10 qualification looks like, but at this point, I don't  
11 know exactly what portion of that they're going to  
12 cite, and so it would kind of be speculation.

13 So, I will say that I do expect other data  
14 sources to be needed for most of the reactor designs  
15 that come in.

16 MR. SCHULTZ: That helps. Thank you.

17 MR. TRAVIS: If there's no other  
18 questions, I will move onto slide eight. Okay, so  
19 slide eight includes the other revision to the topical  
20 we made as a result of the previous ACRS discussions,  
21 and this relates to the discussion of uncertainty, and  
22 so we've added the text highlighted in yellow here in  
23 condition two.

24 I guess I'll note that the expectation of  
25 how this condition is applied has not changed based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that added text, but as the ACRS noted, some of that  
2 was based on an implicit understanding of what was  
3 going to be done regarding uncertainty and going  
4 forward on how this topical is being referenced.

5 This text was an effort to more explicitly  
6 lay out what the expectation is regarding uncertainty  
7 in the analytical justification that's used when  
8 referencing this topical report.

9 And so with that, I'll move onto slide  
10 nine, and I have two slides here that will talk  
11 briefly about items from the subcommittee meeting that  
12 resulted, or that were questions kind of directed more  
13 at the staff safety evaluation.

14 There was a question at the subcommittee  
15 regarding how burn up and depletion were  
16 characterized, both somewhat in the topical report,  
17 but more in how the staff described the information in  
18 the safety evaluation regarding these.

19 Burn up and depletion were resolved fully  
20 via calculation in MCMP and Origin. The staff's  
21 information is derived from these references that are  
22 documented in the topical report.

23 And I guess I will note that boron  
24 gradually burns out over the early portion of the  
25 experiment and was one of the drivers for the behavior

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was discussed in the subcommittee meeting.

2 And so we didn't feel that it was  
3 necessary to change the description in the safety  
4 evaluation based on the information that's provided  
5 both in the topical report, but more importantly, in  
6 the references that are identified on this slide and  
7 referenced in the topical report.

8 And so moving onto slide ten, this is  
9 regarding uncertainty for a little more discussion on  
10 what we discussed, why, and the result of the changes  
11 that we made to condition two.

12 Again, we brought up uncertainty a number  
13 of times during the subcommittee meeting. The  
14 uncertainty for these experiments is comprised of a  
15 number of different experimental inputs, all of which  
16 played a role, and Paul went into much greater detail  
17 during his presentation.

18 I guess we would just note here that the  
19 gap width in particular accounts for a number of  
20 effects, including things like expansion or  
21 contraction, that change during the course of the  
22 experiment, and so can act as a large driver on  
23 uncertainty.

24 The data that was measured on the  
25 uncertainty is summarized in Section 6.5. As Paul

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned, the references that were on the slide, some  
2 of which are references 78 through 80 in the topical  
3 report, go into further detail.

4 The staff did, we looked into those  
5 references in some greater detail, and I think we're  
6 comfortable with how it's characterized in the report.  
7 It is an average value, but the band is characterized  
8 appropriately based on the data.

9 And we expect that an applicant  
10 referencing the report will have considered those  
11 uncertainties as part of when they reference that data  
12 as part of their analytical, whatever analytical  
13 product they're using to finish qualifying their fuel  
14 form.

15 And so I have one more slide in  
16 conclusion, slide 11. Ultimately, the conclusion in  
17 the report is that the experiments were conducted  
18 under an adequate quality assurance program that  
19 produced the data.

20 The TRISO particles, if they're  
21 manufactured in accordance with the specifications in  
22 the topical report, including table 5.5, will perform  
23 adequately to the level as described in the topical  
24 report, up to temperature, burn up, values that are  
25 explicitly identified in the topical report and are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on that data that is valid and can be referenced  
2 by someone coming in with a TRISO particle design that  
3 meets the specifications that are outlined in the TR.

4 And so based on the review of the TR and  
5 the information provided in the RAI responses and the  
6 updates to the topical report, staff agrees with the  
7 conclusions that have been requested subject to the  
8 limitations and conditions that are identified in the  
9 safety evaluation were previously discussed.

10 So, that concludes my presentation. I'd  
11 be happy to take any further questions.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, this is Ron. It  
13 looks like there are no further questions. Thank you  
14 very much for the presentation, and actually thank  
15 everybody for their presentations. But we now, I  
16 think, need to go and ask for public comments, and I'm  
17 assuming, Thomas, is the line open?

18 MR. DASHIELL: The bridge line is open for  
19 comments.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: Thank you. So, are  
21 there any members of the public that would like to  
22 make a comment? Please identify yourself and make  
23 your comment. We've got to give them a few seconds to  
24 unmute their microphone. I think we're done. I think  
25 hearing no comments, I think we're done with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentations.

2           Once again, thank you very much for the  
3 presentations. Once again, we will be producing a  
4 letter for this topical report for the SE, and so with  
5 that, I'll turn it back to you, Matt. Thank you.

6           CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Ron, and thank  
7 you to the staff and all of the other presenters that  
8 presented today. So, my question for you, Ron, is you  
9 have a report prepared, a draft report prepared for  
10 this. It's about 250 lines. How long would it take  
11 for you to read that in?

12           MEMBER BALLINGER: If you would like me to  
13 make a prediction, I don't want to.

14           CHAIR SUNSERI: Well, let me say it  
15 differently. Do you think you could have that read in  
16 by 1:00? That would give you 25 minutes, 20 minutes.

17           MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, I think so.

18           CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, so that's going to  
19 cut into our lunch break a little bit, but I think  
20 it's the best use of our time to do that, so can we  
21 get that letter up?

22           And while that letter is coming up, if  
23 anybody needs to take a bathroom break, please go  
24 ahead and do so right now, but we're going to continue  
25 through with the reading of the staff letter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, I should -- no,  
2 I don't -- I sent -- I made some minor changes to the  
3 letter actually early this morning and sent them to  
4 Chris, so I'm reading from the one that I have. I'm  
5 not exactly sure whether Chris had a chance to address  
6 the, to input those changes. So, Chris, are you --  
7 did you get the thing this morning?

8 MR. BROWN: Yeah, I'll give you a call on  
9 your cell phone.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, all right, so in  
11 any case, I'll read from the latest version that I  
12 have.

13 CHAIR SUNSERI: Well, so, are we going to  
14 have it on the screen? Is Sandra prepared to put this  
15 up or did we get ahead of her?

16 MR. BROWN: If not, I'll run it,  
17 absolutely.

18 MR. MOORE: Sandra, this is Scott. Are  
19 you on and are you hearing this?

20 PARTICIPANT: Yes, I'm on.

21 MR. MOORE: Okay, so -- go ahead.

22 PARTICIPANT: I was going to say what  
23 letter do I need to pull up?

24 MR. BROWN: Sandra, I'll handle it. Don't  
25 worry about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, the title of the  
2 revision would be Revision 1.1.

3                   MR. BROWN: Thank you.

4                   MR. HOELLMAN: Okay, Chris, I'm going to  
5 stop sharing so you can do it, okay?

6                   MR. BROWN: Thank you.

7                   MR. MOORE: Chris, this is Scott. So,  
8 you're going to show it on the screen or you're going  
9 to give it to Sandra?

10                  MR. BROWN: Scott, I'm talking to Sandra  
11 now and we're pulling it up shortly.

12                  MR. MOORE: Okay.

13                  VICE CHAIR REMPE: Someone, the court  
14 reporter is asking a question about being off the  
15 record. I think the answer is yes, but I'm not the  
16 person to answer that question. Matt, can you answer,  
17 or are you there, that you can answer the court  
18 reporter's question?

19                  CHAIR SUNSERI: Yeah, yeah, so we --  
20 that's correct. So, for the court reporter, we will  
21 go off the transcript from now, from this point, and  
22 we will resume at 1:45 p.m. We'll be back on the  
23 transcript at 1:45 p.m.

24                                 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
25 off the record at 12:38 p.m. and resumed at 1:46 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SUNSERI: So, welcome back. It's  
2 1:45, 1:46 now. We are going back into session for  
3 the ACRS presentation on the NuScale Area of Focus:  
4 Boron Redistribution, and I will begin with a roll  
5 call. Members, please acknowledge your attendance.  
6 Ron Ballinger?

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

8 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley?

9 MEMBER BLEY: Here.

10 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic?

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Here.

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner?

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

14 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba?

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti?

17 MEMBER PETTI: Here.

18 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe?

19 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

20 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella?

21 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm here.

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: And myself, so we have  
23 full attendance with the exception of Charlie who is  
24 excused, and we're going to start with the NuScale  
25 boron dilution discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We will begin in open session, and at some  
2 point, there will be a transition to a closed session.  
3 You should have a separate email for that closed  
4 session invitation.

5                   I would remind everybody do not share that  
6 with anybody that doesn't need it, and don't post it  
7 on the message bar because then it becomes no longer  
8 privately held information.

9                   So, with that, I will now turn over to  
10 Walt for us kicking off this session. Walt?

11                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
12 Today, we're going to hear from both the applicant and  
13 the staff on what we had previously called boron  
14 redistribution focus area, but our real attention  
15 today and interest is in the area of boron dilution  
16 events that would occur after uncovering of the riser in  
17 the nuclear power module.

18                   So, we are going to hear first from  
19 NuScale and then from the staff in open session as the  
20 Chairman has indicated. We will then move to a closed  
21 session later this afternoon. We'll have a different  
22 link for that, and again, tomorrow morning, we'll be  
23 in closed session to hear further from the staff.

24                   We are also going to provide time needed  
25 to hear a differing view from the staff, a staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 member specifically, and that will be part of the  
2 closed session.

3 And for the public, the reason that it  
4 will be part of the closed session is we're dealing  
5 with both export control and proprietary information.  
6 I'm sure at some point that material will be available  
7 to the public.

8 Normally I don't do this, but this time,  
9 we're on the last leg of our review of the NuScale  
10 design certification application and the staff's SER,  
11 and we're at a rather important juncture with a  
12 significant technical issue.

13 So, to frame the meeting and express at  
14 least my interest as the subcommittee chair, and  
15 hopefully on behalf of the full committee, I am most  
16 interested to hear from both the applicant and the  
17 staff about their analyses and evaluations of these  
18 boron dilution events which are both AOO category and  
19 design-basis events such as a DHRS cool down event,  
20 that would be an AOO, or a small break LOCA design-  
21 basis accident-like event.

22 We would like to hear bounding analyses  
23 that give us high confidence that we can assess the  
24 boron dilution problem, know what the concentrations  
25 are in the primary system and in cases up to 72 hours.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also, we are much interested to know what  
2 happens at ECCS actuation. There are new set points,  
3 for example, and/or if the 24-hour timer actuates the  
4 system.

5           And finally, and we're interested in that,  
6 by the way, because depressurization of the system  
7 could lead to a number of event sequences of concern,  
8 perhaps such a manometer oscillation in the primary  
9 system with power feedback, so further just to focus  
10 things.

11           And finally, we need to see that there is  
12 a path to recovery that does not result in a potential  
13 reactivity insertion accident and possible subsequent  
14 core damage.

15           The nuclear power module cannot be left in  
16 a cliff state. That would not complete the Chapter 15  
17 evaluations, and so we're looking for that. To  
18 qualify that, we're not looking for operating  
19 procedures. We're looking for a physical description  
20 or basis for recovery from such a boron dilution  
21 event.

22           So, with that, I am going to turn to our  
23 lead in this focus area, Jose March-Leuba, for any  
24 comments before we go to the applicant.

25           MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Thanks, Walt. Yes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do have comments and they're going to be very  
2 negative because I'm extremely dissatisfied with both  
3 the SER and the FSAR.

4 Back in February, we reached the consensus  
5 that, an item I had been highly pushing for several  
6 months, that the boration of the downcomer was a  
7 serious condition, and we stopped the specification  
8 and we went to work on it, and came up with a good  
9 solution for some of the events by drilling these  
10 bypass orifices in the high upper part of the  
11 downcomer, but it only solved it halfway because after  
12 you have an ECCS actuation, you will drop the level  
13 below those orifices and you continue to de-borate.

14 So, for any ECCS actuation, which is an  
15 AOO, many, many transients lead to it, you will start  
16 to de-borate the downcomer. Will it take an hour, ten  
17 hours, 100 hours? I don't know because the analysis  
18 hasn't been performed. It's been ignored.

19 So, if you allow it, if you let it go, and  
20 I've said it many times, if you have an ECCS  
21 actuation, you have weeks to work with this because  
22 there is no way the operator is going to start  
23 recovering within hours. That operator is going to  
24 need approvals from committee upon committee.

25 They're going to have to get a signature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the Vatican before they can recover, so there  
2 will be plenty of time to de-borate, which means that  
3 you park right at the core inlet in the lower plane  
4 de-borated water.

5 And the worst-case scenario, which is end  
6 of cycle, that may be worth \$20, \$25 worth of positive  
7 reactivity, and you're just waiting for a provocation  
8 to put that positive reactivity into the core. Those  
9 provocations exist.

10 My favorite one is the initiation of one  
11 of the non-safety grade systems like CFDS which we  
12 would push it into the core. At low reactivity, we  
13 push it in.

14 The applicant has chosen to completely  
15 ignore this extremely dangerous condition. Let me say  
16 it again, dangerous, that condition. I have reviewed  
17 many power reactors. I haven't seen a condition in  
18 the power reactor that is more dangerous than having  
19 \$20 worth of reactivity waiting to get into the core,  
20 and the applicant has chosen to ignore it.

21 There is a lot of lip service going around  
22 to risk-informed issues. However, the applicant has  
23 chosen not to evaluate the risk of this condition and  
24 the risk of operator actions on either of the  
25 actuations or any of these conditions that can put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those \$20, \$25 of reactivity into the core.

2 They just don't want to do it. There is  
3 a lot of lip service to risks, but they don't want to  
4 complete the risk of the most risky condition we have  
5 in this reactor. I find that unsustainable. You  
6 cannot support it.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, Jose, and for  
8 everyone on the line, this is Walt Kirchner again.  
9 You've heard one member's opinions. Remember we speak  
10 as a committee. I'm hopeful that today and tomorrow  
11 perhaps, Jose, both the applicant and the staff  
12 disprove your contentions.

13 Again, I would go back and just assert one  
14 more time we're interested up to 72 hours, and the  
15 reasons are several, but we will work with the staff  
16 on that particular point as a cut off.

17 It is my opinion, and now you're listening  
18 to yet another member's opinion, that this system will  
19 not be left for weeks while there are conference calls  
20 with the NRC, that this will be addressed through  
21 either tech specs or EOPs, and operator intervention  
22 will take place at 72 hours, if not sooner.

23 But let's hear from both the applicant and  
24 the staff on these issues, but as a courtesy, let me  
25 turn -- any other members wish to make an opening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment?

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt, this is Matt. I  
3 just want to emphasize a point you made, being a  
4 former operator myself. I think it's very important  
5 for everyone to understand that the control room of  
6 this plant will be run by a senior licensed operator  
7 licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

8 And that person is the sole decision maker  
9 on what happens with this reactor. They will have  
10 their procedures. They will march through those  
11 procedures at the pace necessary independent of time  
12 pressures, but reacting to physical plant parameters,  
13 to take, to address the conditions of the core.

14 So you know, I heard you say that there  
15 won't be conference calls and all that stuff.  
16 Notwithstanding the fact that there will be a  
17 technical support center advising that licensed  
18 operator, notwithstanding the fact that there will be  
19 an emergency operating center thinking about offsite  
20 risk and advising that person.

21 But I just wanted to emphasize that the  
22 decision making is retained by the licensed SRO. And  
23 they'll be making those decisions in real time and in  
24 accordance with their approved procedures.

25 That's all I have to add. Thanks.

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Matt, I don't want to  
2 start an argument. But what the FSAR says, is that  
3 once you reach the ECCS operations, the RRB opens.

4 You are in a safe and a stable condition.  
5 And your operator is finished with his job. He  
6 doesn't have to do anything else. That's what the  
7 FSAR says today.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So may I -- Jose, let's  
9 then save that and explore it with both the Applicant  
10 and the staff. Because now, we're getting into a  
11 discussion mode.

12 So with that, I'll be a little peremptory.  
13 And I'm going to turn first to NuScale. Is Paul  
14 Infanger going to be the first presenter?

15 MS. NORRIS: This is Rebecca Norris. I'm  
16 actually doing the introduction. And Paul will be the  
17 primary.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Well please  
19 Rebecca. Sorry, my apologies. Go ahead, Rebecca.

20 MS. NORRIS: Oh, no problem. So thank  
21 you, Member Kirchner and Member March-Leuba. So first  
22 of all, good morning or afternoon, depending on what  
23 coast you're on. I am Rebecca Norris with NuScale  
24 Power. I am the supervisor for the boron  
25 redistribution audit that just closed. And also the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated design changes.

2 So first I would like to say that we do  
3 disagree that the -- with Member March-Leuba that the  
4 reactor will be placed in a dangerous position.  
5 However, we want to leave that to the NRC's  
6 presentation, because we have defended that position  
7 with them. And they will be presenting their SER  
8 conclusions.

9 And if we need to provide input at that  
10 time, we can. This presentation that we are about to  
11 give you, is just describing a high level overview.  
12 No further design changes were implemented since the  
13 June 3rd to 4th ACRS meeting, where we gave the  
14 initial presentation of design changes.

15 And additionally I want to thank the staff  
16 for their thorough review of the safety and  
17 completeness of our design solution. Safety has been  
18 and will continue to be NuScale's top priority. And  
19 we appreciate the staff's flexible response when the  
20 need for a late breaking design change became apparent  
21 a few months ago.

22 So with that, I will turn over to Paul  
23 Infanger for the body of the presentation.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Paul, do you have your  
25 mic unmuted?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. NORRIS: This is Rebecca again. It  
2 seems we're having a little technical difficulty. If  
3 you can give us a moment or two to try to address it.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Surely.

5 MR. INFANGER: I think I was muted there  
6 by the program. Hello, can you hear me now?

7 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes, Paul. We can hear  
8 you. Go ahead please.

9 MR. INFANGER: All right. Thank you.  
10 Good day and welcome, this is our presentation of kind  
11 of an update for what we have done last month.

12 And we're going to be updating what we  
13 have provided to the staff as part of our boron  
14 redistribution issue. We have provided some  
15 information about the boron redistribution audit.

16 And we will provide a summary of our final  
17 design changes. And also discuss what information we  
18 added to the design certification, Revision 4.1 on the  
19 boron redistribution.

20 We also made some changes to the local  
21 topical report for the boron redistribution. And also  
22 there was a separate issue that came up during the  
23 boron redistribution audit, related to GDC-33. And we  
24 had mentioned that in the June 3rd and 4th meeting.

25 But at that point, everything was pre-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisional. And we didn't know exactly what the  
2 resolution would be. And that process is complete.  
3 And that information was submitted in the DCA Revision  
4 4.1. And we'll go through a little bit about what we  
5 did for that. And then we'll talk a little bit our  
6 conclusions.

7           So just as a recap, we made two  
8 presentations on June 3rd and 4th. We provided an  
9 overview in the public meeting. And then we had a  
10 separate session for a closed meeting, where we  
11 provided a lot of technical detail into how we  
12 calculated the flow through the new riser holes. And  
13 answered some questions that came up during the open  
14 in the first closed session.

15           So the basic -- the basic issue was that,  
16 you know, under certain conditions ECCS actuation or  
17 respiration of the natural circulation with BHRS,  
18 could transport polluted coolants to the reactor core  
19 from a downcomer that has lower boron concentration.  
20 And we presented the design solutions that we  
21 developed to prevent or mitigate the boron  
22 distribution.

23           MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let me stop you right  
24 there. Because this sentence is a little misleading.  
25 Do you agree or do you disagree that after the RRB is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open, will the coolant design with holes, the  
2 downcomer continues to de-borate, or continues to be  
3 boron redistribution?

4 MR. INFANGER: Yeah. Once you've actuated  
5 ECCS, the level will be below the holes. And at that  
6 point, you will, the downcomer will dilute. Yes.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And we don't know how  
8 long you have to stay there. It can be an hour, or it  
9 can be 10 hours. It can be 100 hours. So you decided  
10 not to analyze that position.

11 MR. INFANGER: Yes. So check the 15 and  
12 scope is 72 hours. Beyond that case is in Chapter 19  
13 and in Operations.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So how long does it  
15 take for the downcomer to de-borate after the ARB is  
16 open?

17 MR. INFANGER: I don't have the time --

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So it could be less  
19 than 32 hours, right?

20 MR. INFANGER: I --

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Remember, this is  
22 working full steam. All of the steam generated is  
23 exposed to this environment. And all of the upper  
24 parts of the containment is open to the steam  
25 environment and condensing on the wall with a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cold UHS.

2 So whatever calculation you did for the  
3 new calculation, you wouldn't be bounding for this  
4 condition. So you -- is it true that you did not  
5 calculate this condition? For this occurrence here?

6 MR. INFANGER: Yes. When you -- once you  
7 actually ECCS the pressures between the reactor  
8 pressure vessel and the containment equalize. And  
9 initially, the initial flow is out into the  
10 containment. And then the flow that starts when ECCS  
11 starts its natural circulation process, the flow is  
12 very slow.

13 And it's just the condensate level  
14 difference from it condensing in the containment. So  
15 there's no unusual --

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But I just got that  
17 same thing -- on a humongously large surface, just the  
18 outer shell of the containment, which is in contact  
19 with the pool, which should be at 70 or 80 degrees.  
20 So you are -- I mean whatever steam makes it there is  
21 condensing.

22 But we have established -- we're not going  
23 to argue about the physics. We have established that  
24 NuScale does not know how long it takes for this  
25 condition to de-borate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. INFANGER: We do. I don't -- I didn't  
2 prepare that information for this presentation. So --

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You do. You have a  
4 document, a documentary calculation for that?

5 MR. INFANGER: We have calculations. And  
6 they have been audited by the staff.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Can I see them?

8 MR. INFANGER: We submitted that  
9 information on the docket in RAI-8930 response we  
10 updated.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well so how long does  
12 it take to de-borate?

13 MR. INFANGER: As I said, I didn't prepare  
14 that information.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You don't know.

16 MR. INFANGER: Well --

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you --

18 MR. INFANGER: NuScale knows. I didn't  
19 bring that information to this presentation.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. I'm talking to  
21 the staff now --

22 MR. INFANGER: You can probably look back  
23 at some --

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm talking to the  
25 staff now, you obviously since this information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       apparently exists, you obviously have reviewed it  
2       during the audit. And you will be able to tell me  
3       what this time is. I mean nowhere in the FSAR says  
4       that the chamber de-borates after RRB is open.

5                   VICE CHAIR REMPE: Could I ask what tool  
6       NuScale used to do these detailed calculations to  
7       determine when it de-borates? Because I saw some  
8       information in the SER indicating they'd reviewed the  
9       NuScale calculations. But I'm just curious about the  
10      level of detail and what the analytical tool was used?

11                   CHAIR SUNSERI: And while you're thinking  
12      about that question, this is Matt. I have one, maybe  
13      a similar, but slightly different.

14                   Once the ECCS valves open up and you flood  
15      the containment, or you establish the level in  
16      containment and you couple the core through the core  
17      barrel to the water in the containment, through the  
18      containment liner, to the ultimate heat sink, when  
19      does that conduction rate of cooling diminish the --  
20      be equal to decay heat removal such that you're not  
21      steaming the reactor anymore? I guess, or does it  
22      ever get to that condition?

23                   MR. INFANGER: This type of information  
24      would have to be presented in a closed session. We  
25      did not prepare a closed presentation for this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting. Staff is going to be addressing these in  
2 their review of the ACR. And at that time, if there's  
3 questions, we could -- we could chime in.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. Well let's --  
5 in the open session, what do you claim? Your claim is  
6 that the -- after the level drops below the orifices,  
7 the downcomer does not de-borate, or it does de-  
8 borate? If your claim that the one goes slowly --

9 MR. INFANGER: There's no mechanism --

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Go ahead.

11 MR. INFANGER: There's no mechanism to get  
12 the un-borated water from the downcomer into the  
13 reactor.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So it will eventually  
15 de-borate. We might be arguing about how long it  
16 takes.

17 MR. INFANGER: Yeah. And at that point  
18 then it becomes an operational concern. And we've got  
19 -- we have CO items to develop procedures that will --  
20 that are required to look at low boron concentration  
21 in the containment and the downcomer. So those  
22 procedures --

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Have you ever rated  
24 -- since we are doing a risk informed evaluation, have  
25 you calculated the risk that this dangerous condition

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 poses to the reactor by, you know, by what the  
2 calculation claims? Or things that we don't know like  
3 oscillations, sensibilities, depressurization? Have  
4 you ever rated that risk?

5 MR. INFANGER: The physical phenomena that  
6 we're addressing in design basis space are due to  
7 analytical simplifications that make the condition  
8 difficult to calculating mixing in the actual  
9 condition. And that's why we did, we did  
10 modifications that are, prevent the condition from  
11 happening in the 72 hour time frame that we're  
12 required to evaluate for Chapter 15.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well you're just  
14 speaking on the record.

15 MR. INFANGER: It definite -- it one --  
16 but once it --

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You are speaking on  
18 the record.

19 MR. INFANGER: But once you've gone to  
20 Chapter 19, if you use the Chapter 19 methodology, we  
21 don't believe that there is a mechanism that would  
22 lead to this, the operation of that.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Is it a model for  
24 relief? Is it a religious belief? Or do we have a  
25 documentation that you have analyzed every possible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actuation error? Have you agreement? I mean it's --  
2 does that document exist that we can look at it?

3 CHAIR SUNSERI: Hey --

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Am I supposed to  
5 believe you?

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: So let me ask a question  
7 here and jump in here. I think we're all anxious for  
8 the answers to these questions. And I think we may be  
9 just getting a little ahead of ourselves. Why don't  
10 we let the Applicant go through the information they  
11 want to present.

12 Listen to what they have to say. And  
13 then, you know, before this is all over, we'll have  
14 the chance to ask our questions either in open session  
15 or closed session, depending on where it's appropriate  
16 to do so.

17 We're kind of stuck -- I think we're stuck  
18 right here at this point in time, to be honest. And  
19 I think we can -- we would do ourselves better to move  
20 forward, hear what they have to say, and then --

21 MR. MELTON: Hello, Matt? Matt, this is  
22 Mike Melton with NuScale. Can you hear me?

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes. Yes, Mike.

24 MR. MELTON: Yeah. So I would appreciate  
25 it if we could stay on the purpose of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation. We would be happy to address some of  
2 the comments in the closed session. But that really  
3 is the staff's presentation and their time to talk  
4 about the FSARs.

5 So if Paul could stay on track, we'd  
6 appreciate it. We absolutely disagree with the  
7 wording dangerous. And I think at the end of the  
8 slides and the discussions, we should get to that  
9 point. We do not see any core damage period, after  
10 all the work we've done.

11 And we'll be happy to bring the ACRS and  
12 Dr. Leuba up to speed as necessary as we go through  
13 this process. But for now, I was thinking --

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: May I also --

15 MR. MELTON: If we could stay on track  
16 with our presentation and go forward.

17 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes. But in your  
18 presentation, you should really define to us what  
19 scenarios you have looked. Because so far we have a  
20 very general discussion. But not really the  
21 definition of all initiated three to that state.

22 And water that's receiving this scenario  
23 and sequences leading to this state. Any in what time  
24 we will get in the situation we have to worry about  
25 something? So far, we have a general discussion. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's not translated to, at least in my opinion, it's  
2 not translated to Chapter 19 scenarios.

3 MR. MELTON I appreciate that. I think we  
4 will get there. We are presenting the differences  
5 from the June 3rd and 4th meeting where we had  
6 extensive discussions with the ACRS, and the final  
7 changes that we made in that time period.

8 And during that time, we have been  
9 involved in detailed and challenging conversations  
10 through the audit with the staff. They will present  
11 their findings as is pretty much the bulk of this  
12 meeting. So what we want to do is bring the ACRS up  
13 to date on our status and our changes that got us to  
14 this point.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But I need to  
16 intervene here a little while. Sorry to not get  
17 along. But this is going to be a long meeting. In  
18 the June meeting, we were told that when you turned  
19 CFDS after the breaking downcomer, after activating  
20 the ECCS. It would not possibly cause any core  
21 damage, because there was some time constant thing.

22 And you confessed that that was just an  
23 opinion. And there was no calculation behind it. So  
24 have you done a -- am I to understand what you're  
25 saying now that you have calculated what happens when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you turn CFDS after downcomer regulation?

2 Is that being documented? And is there a  
3 document you can give me the number so I can go into  
4 the reading room and read it? Or you have not? This  
5 could be --

6 MR. INFANGER: Yeah. I've got --

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Exactly what we're  
8 doing for this presentation. What has been done since  
9 June to now?

10 MR. INFANGER: Yeah. We did a  
11 calculation. And if Ken Amone (phonetic) is on the  
12 line, he was the engineer for CRA that just did that  
13 evaluation. If you could just, Ken if you could just  
14 give a brief summary of what we did. This is a --  
15 again, this is a public call, so we cannot get into  
16 the proprietary details.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm willing to wait  
18 until the closed session as long as you tell me the  
19 document information now exists, and has been  
20 documented. Because in June, it had not.

21 MR. MELTON: We -- this is Mike. We have  
22 completed the calculations.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. So where --

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jose, this is Walt. I'm  
25 sorry everyone, I was dropped off the Skype there for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite a bit. So thank you, Mr. Chairman for  
2 intervening. Let's let the Applicant go through the  
3 slides they have to present, and then ask our  
4 questions.

5 I think, Jose, you've got your point on  
6 the table. And let's hear from them at this point.  
7 And then either we'll take it up in closed session or  
8 at the end of their presentation. So Paul, please go  
9 forward.

10 MR. INFANGER: Can you hear me? I think  
11 I've had some microphone problems here.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Your audio is a little  
13 garbled for some reason.

14 MR. INFANGER: Okay. It was -- okay, is  
15 that any better?

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Somewhat. Okay, go  
17 ahead.

18 MR. INFANGER: Okay. The purpose of this  
19 presentation is to inform of additional work since the  
20 June 3rd and 4th meeting of ACRS. And implement some  
21 design changes to the topic reports and the staff  
22 changes.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Sorry Paul, you are  
24 really garbled. I can barely understand it. But it's  
25 really bad.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. INFANGER: I'm going to hang up and  
2 call back in. It will just take a minute.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

4 MS. NORRIS: This is Rebecca Norris.  
5 While he's reconnecting, just so everyone knows, we  
6 are on slide four, about to go to slide five.

7 (Pause.)

8 MR. INFANGER: Okay. I've called back in.  
9 Is there -- am I any clearer?

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That's much better. Yes.  
11 The Court Reporter could not work with the previous  
12 audio. So go ahead Paul.

13 MR. INFANGER: All right. One more time.  
14 Okay, so again, this is just an update to the June 3  
15 and 4. There is new technical information as we'll  
16 talk about shortly. The -- in this time period since  
17 the last meeting, we've continued on with the boron  
18 distribution audit.

19 That audit had initiated on March 9th.  
20 And we've had daily meetings between NuScale and the  
21 staff. In the mornings we would basically meet with  
22 the staff, tell them what information we put in the  
23 electronic reading room, or we would take requests  
24 from the staff for additional documentation. And  
25 schedule any technical calls that were needed. We had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numerous technical calls, often three or four a week  
2 that lasted several hours a day.

3 We documented 21 submittals that described  
4 design change information, provided analysis, and the  
5 DCA changes. And on June 19th we submitted final DCA  
6 changes for this boron redistribution issue. It was  
7 a complete submittal with all parts of the DCA. And  
8 then we exited the audit on June 26th, just a couple  
9 of weeks ago.

10 So this is very similar to what we  
11 presented on June 3rd and 4th. The design changes,  
12 everyone is pretty well aware of it. We implemented  
13 these design changes to prevent the possible boron  
14 solution sequences. And the --

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Sorry. Let me stop  
16 you right there. Because this is another misleading  
17 slide. You introduced some design changes to prevent  
18 a subset of the postulated boron distribution  
19 sequences. Is that correct?

20 MR. INFANGER: I think we --

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I mean we still have  
22 -- we still have sequences.

23 MR. INFANGER: We believe the --

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You believe in what?

25 MR. INFANGER: We believe all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequences we were required to evaluate for Chapter 15.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. So you did not  
3 include any ECCS, forced ECCS actuation de-boration?  
4 Correct?

5 MR. INFANGER: The design changes we  
6 implemented we believe prevent those situations.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But how can you say  
8 that? The moment you actuate the ECCS, the water  
9 level drops below the orifices, and it's past de-  
10 boration. So it does not prevent boron dilution.  
11 Both, it prevents some of it.

12 MR. INFANGER: Well we'll have to get into  
13 it in the closed session. But there's no mechanism to  
14 get the water from the downcomer into the core. So  
15 the --

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And there is a  
17 thorough and exhaustive search for all possible  
18 scenarios. And you have recommended that?

19 MR. INFANGER: Those were evaluated in  
20 our, by our engineers and by the staff. So we'll go  
21 -- they will -- at this point, we're just giving a  
22 status. And the staff will explain how we met the  
23 criteria for the SER. And then if we have additional  
24 questions, we'll address them at that time.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I just wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point out that this slide -- this slide says the  
2 design changes prevent these boron solution sequences.  
3 All of them on this slide. But if the sequences --

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But Jose -- Jose, this  
5 is their position. And we will have an opportunity to  
6 challenge it. So let's continue on at this point and  
7 not quibble over the wording of the view graphs. I  
8 think your point is well taken.

9 And I'm certainly prepared to ask that  
10 question when we get to the right juncture about  
11 whether this prevents all possible boron dilution  
12 sequences. So let's continue on. Go ahead Paul.

13 MR. INFANGER: Okay. The -- in addition  
14 to the four three-quarter inch riser holes, we added  
15 an ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure. And we lowered  
16 the set point for the ECCS actuation on containment  
17 level.

18 For the DCA, we provided additional  
19 information for the staff to support their development  
20 of their safety evaluation. And some of that  
21 information that was needed, the staff wanted more  
22 information related to the ECCS actuation signal  
23 interlocks.

24 They wanted that referenced in the ECCS  
25 actuation table in Chapter 6. And also in the Chapter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 15 analytical limits table. So those now reference  
2 the table in Chapter 7, which goes into detailed  
3 information about all of the permissives and  
4 interlocks associated with the ECCS system.

5 Probably the single largest change we  
6 made, is we added a section in the long term cooling  
7 section of 1505 of Chapter 15. We added a description  
8 of the riser hole flow path evaluation.

9 We -- the downcomer boron concentration  
10 remains above the critical boron concentration during  
11 DHCS cool down for beginning cycle and middle cycle  
12 events. And there's minimal impact at the end of  
13 cycle due to the low boron concentration in the  
14 reactor.

15 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So it doesn't matter  
16 because we have copies of your slide Paul, but I think  
17 what's on my screen is slide six. And I think you're  
18 getting ready to go to slide eight. Have we lost  
19 whoever is running the slides connection?

20 MR. INFANGER: I just finished slide  
21 seven.

22 MS. NORRIS: This is Rebecca. I am  
23 presenting. Mine shows slide eight. Are other people  
24 having the same problem? I can cycle the  
25 presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER PETTI: I see slide six.

2 VICE CHAIR REMPE: That's what I see too.  
3 I think you need to reset.

4 MS. NORRIS: I'm sorry.

5 VICE CHAIR REMPE: It's not a big deal.  
6 We've got our own copies. Just keep telling us what  
7 slide you're on, Paul.

8 MR. SNODDERLY: Yeah. Just -- this is  
9 Mike Snodderly. Just quickly, if you don't activate  
10 your screen once in a while, it will go to sleep.

11 And that's, I think, the problems that  
12 Paul and Rebecca are having. So please, just once in  
13 a while, move a slide, or -- to keep your system  
14 active. Thank you.

15 MS. NORRIS: Understood. Hopefully you  
16 can see it again now.

17 MR. SNODDERLY: Not yet. It's loading.  
18 We can see it. Please proceed. You're on slide  
19 eight.

20 MR. INFANGER: Okay. Okay --

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Paul, was there  
22 something you wanted to cover on slide seven? What we  
23 see in front of us right now is slide eight.

24 MR. INFANGER: Oh, well slide seven was  
25 the DCA changes. And the -- where we added ECCS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actuation information on the interlocks to the Tables  
2 in Chapter 6 and Chapter 15. This was information the  
3 staff wanted for, related to the instrumentation. And  
4 we added a section 1505, added information to that  
5 section that describes the -- more details about the  
6 riser hole flow path and how we performed that  
7 evaluation.

8 And that presented the information that  
9 the boron concentration in the downcomer remains above  
10 the critical boron concentration for beginning and  
11 middle of life scenarios. And at end of life, there's  
12 very little impact because the boron concentration is  
13 very low.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And Paul, for the  
15 record, all these -- this is Walt Kirchner. For the  
16 record, these calculations of boron concentration were  
17 performed how? Were these just the next balance  
18 calculations? Or were they RELAP? Or were they  
19 computational fluid dynamics calculations?

20 What was the tool that was used to  
21 estimate boron distribution concentration gradients  
22 and mixing in the downcomer and lower plenum?

23 MR. INFANGER: Okay. Ben Bristol is from  
24 our -- a supervisor in our engineering for safety  
25 analysis.

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm not asking for the  
2 details now, just the methodology that was used for  
3 the public record.

4 MR. INFANGER: Yeah. I was going to ask  
5 Ben to give a brief, nonproprietary description of the  
6 -- of how we calculated the downcomer boron.

7 MR. BRISTOL: Hi. Sure. This is Ben  
8 Bristol with NuScale. The -- at the ACRS that -- we  
9 would present to the ACRS in June, we performed a  
10 simple mass volume-based distribution calculation  
11 based on inlet and outlet flow conditions.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Then a question I will  
13 ask in the closed session is: what kind of granularity  
14 was used to do those estimates? In other words, what  
15 axial noding was employed?

16 MR. BRISTOL: Well we can go through that.

17 (Pause.)

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Keep going Paul.

19 MR. INFANGER: And --

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Another question for --  
21 you can wait until the closed session if you want to,  
22 but today we're going to hear about the staff and how  
23 they evaluated this issue.

24 And you've mentioned you're going to be  
25 developing some procedures. Are you planning to use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a more sophisticated tool in the future to support  
2 development of these procedures? And you can answer  
3 later if you want to.

4 MR. INFANGER: Those are going to be in  
5 the COL Applicant's -- the design certification does  
6 not develop procedures. That will be the Applicant  
7 for the combined license.

8 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So the staff will be  
9 needing to evaluate what the Applicant does, and  
10 hopefully with more detailed evaluations.

11 MR. INFANGER: Right. We have a COL item  
12 that -- we have a COL item that requires the Applicant  
13 to develop procedures, which includes covering this  
14 scenario.

15 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And does it say using  
16 more sophisticated tools? I've forgotten what the  
17 exact wording of the COL item was.

18 MR. INFANGER: No. It's not that  
19 prescriptive.

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Thank you.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. While we're  
22 talking procedures and tech specs, can you tell me how  
23 you measured the boron concentration? What  
24 instrumentation is used? That is part of the  
25 specification, specifying instrumentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. INFANGER: We have a -- there is a  
2 boron measurement that comes off of the CDCS discharge  
3 line. But the detail on the instrumentation is part  
4 of the design.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So it is the PSS,  
6 right? Prime something system. And the only thing  
7 that was in the drawings.

8 MR. INFANGER: It's a balanced plant  
9 system. It's not interlaced.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. Correct. Now  
11 if that boron concentration, first, when you have a  
12 tech spec that says your boron concentration has to  
13 be, say, 2,000 for Mode 5. What do you mean?

14 Do you mean the boron concentration in the  
15 core or the downcomer? What does a tech spec mean  
16 when it says your boron concentration must be 2,000?

17 MR. INFANGER: Okay. Well --

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, while you think  
19 about that, you obviously cannot mention the boron  
20 solution. This boron system, the boron instrument  
21 samples off the CDCS let down line. At what elevation  
22 does that let down line come into the vessel? And  
23 specifically, is it above or below the water level?

24 MR. INFANGER: It would depend on the, on  
25 the level --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you get there and  
2 your goal --

3 MR. INFANGER: All right. Well --

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Your arteries are  
5 open and you're cold. What I'm going to is, I don't  
6 believe the design you're sending for certification  
7 has a boron measurement system that you can rely on  
8 under these conditions, or at least I haven't seen an  
9 analysis that shows it. And that's not efficiency.

10 MR. INFANGER: Right.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I mean we are  
12 certifying that instrumentation. And we will want to,  
13 so but I think we've established that whenever we take  
14 readings for operator procedures, set points, tech  
15 specs, if the instrumentation doesn't work, you  
16 haven't thought very carefully how to do it. However,  
17 I'm out.

18 MR. INFANGER: Okay. Thank you. We will  
19 --

20 MR. MELTON: This is Mike Melton. We will  
21 defer those questions. We have thought carefully  
22 about everything. And we should be able to address  
23 that later after the staff makes their presentations.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Eagerly await them.

25 MR. MELTON: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. INFANGER: The next slide is slide  
2 eight. Finishing up on the LOCA topical report, the  
3 staff had requested additional information about the  
4 ECCS actuation on low pressure. The LOCA topical was,  
5 the sample calculations were completed before we added  
6 the low RCS pressure ECCS actuation. And so we added  
7 information to state that the existing calculations  
8 were still conservative.

9 That the -- there would be some scenarios  
10 where you would get an earlier ECCS actuation than was  
11 done in these LOCA calculations. But the results have  
12 been conservative results, because used for MCHFRN for  
13 the last liquid level above the top of that fuel.

14 Most steam spaced breaks will go on the  
15 new RCS pressure, low pressure ECCS actuation. And  
16 some liquid space breaks. So we added that  
17 information to the topical report to -- and stated  
18 that it would be information in the topical report,  
19 still demonstrated that the methodology was  
20 conservative and balanced.

21 We also added descriptions of the ECCS  
22 actuation signal interlocks. The -- again, since the  
23 topical report was developed before the new signal, no  
24 RCS pressure was added, that is new information. But  
25 we also added the interlocks associated with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing containment level of ECCS actuation for  
2 consistency.

3 And a description of what the interlocks  
4 are there for. And those are to prevent ECCS  
5 actuation for non-LOCA events and expected operational  
6 conditions. So you don't want ECCS going off on --  
7 for non-LOCA events or during other planned reactor  
8 operational scenarios.

9 We also added a discussion of the function  
10 and impact of the riser holes too this topical. And  
11 the main conclusion on that was that the analyzed flow  
12 range remained the same, the minimum and maximum  
13 remained the same even with the riser holes.

14 And slide nine. So that's -- up to slide  
15 eight, that describes what we changed since our -- the  
16 submittal we had. Right before June, I believe it was  
17 on May 20th, we had submitted an update to the DCA and  
18 topical reports.

19 And then since then, the changes that  
20 we've made were the ones I just described. So those  
21 were new since the last presentation we made to the  
22 ACRS. So the other topic we wanted to address in this  
23 public presentation was an issue that came up that was  
24 still in development when we are making the last  
25 presentation. So we didn't have the information to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present.

2 And that was on the General Design  
3 Criteria 33. And what GDC-33 does is it has a  
4 requirement that the rev coolant makeup system is  
5 available to mitigate small RCS breaks with or without  
6 AC power.

7 And NuScale had already submitted with the  
8 initial application, an exemption to GDC-33. And  
9 primarily because the MPM design does not require  
10 additional coolant to maintain adequate core cooling  
11 for the duration of design basis events. So we didn't  
12 need a makeup system to handle leaks. Because leaks  
13 go into the containment and the containment, fluid in  
14 the containment is available during ECCS actuation.

15 So you don't actually lose the coolant, so  
16 there was no need for makeup. So as such, the  
17 chemical and volume control system, make up system,  
18 the system itself and the backup power are not safety  
19 related. It's not required. But one of the things  
20 that was missing from the initial application really  
21 is we did have just some description of the exemption.  
22 But we didn't discuss now we actually met the intent  
23 of GDC-33, and that's with the ECCS system.

24 The ECCS actuates automatically for the  
25 LOCA spectrum. And you know, LOCA spectrum is defined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as any leak greater than the makeup system capacity.  
2 And it also actuates for most smaller leaks. And then  
3 depending on pool temperature down to, you know,  
4 almost single digit amounts of leaks.

5 And then we did an analysis that was for  
6 smaller leaks, we still meet staff goals without  
7 needing to provide any makeup.

8 So slide ten. We've enhanced the basis  
9 for our GDC-33 exemption. As said, the original  
10 revision four of the DCA only had information in  
11 Section 9 of the DCA, which is -- because that's where  
12 the acceptance criteria for most plants on the makeup  
13 system would be, in Section 9.3.

14 And since we didn't have -- since we  
15 didn't have -- since we just, in that section we just  
16 said that we didn't need a make up system to meet the  
17 GDC, it was not applicable to the MPM design. And  
18 then we didn't credit CVCS. But we didn't have  
19 information to support how we did meet the GDC, or at  
20 least the intent of the GDC, because we did request an  
21 exemption from it, because the wording does  
22 specifically call out make up systems.

23 So we added information to the SR 4.3  
24 basically saying that small leaks with now ECCS, the  
25 boron mixturing is maintained by riser holes until the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holes are uncovered. And the core concentration  
2 remains above the initial boron concentration for 72  
3 hours.

4 So that information is in with the core  
5 description in SR 4.3. And then in Section 6.3 for  
6 ECCS, we added information that the ECCS actuation on  
7 the set points, or on the 24-hour timer prevents that  
8 lose AC power, mitigates most leaks.

9 And then we evaluated and showed that  
10 smaller leaks, that with really cold pool temperatures  
11 down around the low tech spec limit, they won't get  
12 automatic actuation of ECCS in 72 hours. But that  
13 they don't challenge SAFDLs, and no credit is needed  
14 for the CDCS make up system.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Paul, when we're  
16 talking about Chapter 6, I don't have it in front of  
17 me right now, but I'll paraphrase it. The main thing  
18 that it says, on boron and downcomer degradation is  
19 prevented after ECCS actuates. And it appears several  
20 times, the after ECCS actuates.

21 What you mean is that you have  
22 demonstrated that it doesn't de-borate up to the point  
23 of ECCS actuation. But we have established that after  
24 ECCS actuation, it will de-borate.

25 So if we are going to issue a final

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 version, it would be nice to fix that section says  
2 what you really mean. Which is instead of after ECCS  
3 actuation, you mean up to the point of ECCS actuation,  
4 because that's what you demonstrate.

5 MR. INFANGER: I think we need to address  
6 that in the closed session.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This is just that.  
8 Okay. We will, but I'll bring it up again.

9 MR. INFANGER: All right.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, Paul. This is  
11 Walt Kirchner again. Yeah, on your second major  
12 bullet, there's two sub-bullets. This is of much  
13 interest for us. So we expect that we'll get to hear  
14 the calculational evidence to support the two  
15 statements there.

16 I would just note that yes, of course the  
17 core concentration remains above the initial  
18 concentration. That's not the issue. The issue is,  
19 what is the downcomer and lower plenum concentration?  
20 Because any perturbation would then allow the  
21 possibility of that lower boron concentration to enter  
22 the core.

23 And that is the main concern. Not that  
24 the core concentration remains above the initial  
25 concentration. That's not a good metric. That's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a good figure of merit in this case. That's not the  
2 concern.

3 So what it says there is good and correct.  
4 But there should be a third sub-bullet that says and  
5 the, the dilution of the downcomer and lower plenum  
6 does not raise the possibility of a reactive,  
7 insertion of reactivity on any upset.

8 And the upset could be any kind of  
9 perturbation on the system. Again, you've got two  
10 free surfaces here once you've got these conditions.  
11 And there are, you know, the operator could turn on  
12 the CVCS system to extract water; that's a  
13 perturbation. He could, or she could initiate spray.

14 There are a number of things that could  
15 perturb the status quo. So what is of most concern  
16 is: what's the concentration profile on the downcomer  
17 and the lower plenum in terms of boron?

18 Not just that the core remains. Probably  
19 the core, if there's no perturbations, the core will  
20 just have higher and higher boron concentration. End  
21 of statement. But we would like to explore that in  
22 the closed session. Maybe that's a hint to the staff.

23 MR. INFANGER: Okay. And that was  
24 evaluated by the staff. So we will direct to that.

25 So I'm going to move on. But I think it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the end of the information about the GDC-33. So the  
2 next slide is just, slide 11 is just the summary and  
3 conclusions. And that the statement of the design  
4 changes preclude boron redistribution for possible  
5 design basis and beyond design basis events.

6 ECCS actuation and low RCS pressure are  
7 high containment level. It shows the initial flow was  
8 out of the reactor pressure vessel into containment.  
9 And it precludes the influx of un-borated water from  
10 containment or downcomer. So your initial flow is  
11 going to be out. You're going to get mixing. And  
12 then the flow is going to be slowly back in.

13 The riser holes that show boron mixing in  
14 the downcomer and core region and for DHR events, as  
15 it cools and shrinks, the RCS level above the riser  
16 does not shrink down below where the riser holes are.  
17 And the holes remain, the mixing of boron  
18 concentration are like a little mini flow between the  
19 riser and the downcomer and core.

20 For the smaller LOCAs and RCS leaks, while  
21 the holes continue to be mixing, while the RCS level  
22 is above the holes. And they ensure that the core  
23 concentration remains above the initial concentration.

24 And then we provided additional basis in  
25 Chapter 4 and Chapter 6 for our justification for our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exemption to GDC-33. And explained how we met the  
2 intent of GDC-33 using the ECCS system.

3 And that the riser holes support the boron  
4 mixing. And there was no reliance on CDCS make up or  
5 operator action. And that SAFDLs continue to be met  
6 for all RCS leaks.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I need to say  
8 something, because this slide shows a clear bias or  
9 lack of attention to detail. Okay. First bullet,  
10 design changes preclude boron released solution for  
11 postulating design basis and beyond design basis  
12 events. Okay.

13 If you have an ECCS actuation, is that a  
14 design basis event? Because of a small LOCA for  
15 example?

16 MR. INFANGER: No.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Does the  
18 design change preclude boron redistribution in that  
19 case? Does the downcomer go into de-borate after you  
20 open the ECCS pump? So that statement is false.

21 MR. INFANGER: The analysis we've done  
22 shows that we do not have unacceptable reactivity  
23 events from those scenarios.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you don't have to  
25 do an analysis. Once you open the ECCS valves, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are draining on the downcomer and the containment  
2 either from the water containment or from the steam  
3 generators. You're draining the steam water.

4 As I say, I don't know if it's going to  
5 take 10, 100 hours, 1,000 hours. But it -- the boron  
6 redistributing is beyond a shadow of a doubt. There  
7 is nothing you can do that will convince me that you  
8 don't release steam water. And admit you will end up  
9 with a completely de-borated containment and  
10 downcomer.

11 So that statement flies --

12 MR. INFANGER: No. But that water cannot  
13 get into the core. There just is no mechanism. And  
14 that's what our analysis shows.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's not what you  
16 say. That -- that number one, that's not what you say  
17 in this slide. Number two, I have seen no evidence to  
18 support your statement yet. Provide me with some.

19 MR. INFANGER: We provided that  
20 information -- we provided that information to the  
21 staff. And they will be discussing --

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I haven't seen it.

23 MR. INFANGER: -- how that's met. And  
24 then we will answer questions at that time in the  
25 closed session.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All right. Now on  
2 the other bullet, which says riser holes assure boron  
3 mixing in downcomer and core region and then go to the  
4 first bullet. To assure core concentration remains  
5 above initial concentration, if anything the presence  
6 of riser holes will reduce the core concentration,  
7 because some boron will leak to the downcomer.

8 So it has nothing to do with --

9 MR. INFANGER: You're talking about the  
10 concentration that when you're operating the power  
11 plant, you have a certain boron concentration. From  
12 that point on, the ECCS will concentrate boron in the  
13 core. And then you will -- even if these events --

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: ECCS won't  
15 concentrate boron in the core. The boron in the core  
16 will be concentrated by boiling.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's boiling is the  
18 phenomena that concentrates the core.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That is right.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I think that --

21 MR. INFANGER: Right. It evaporates.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. I'm just  
23 really -- but it looks a lot like there is lack of  
24 attention or detail. It's as if you don't understand  
25 the process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean it doesn't seem like it. And I'm  
2 sorry to say that, but when I see these statements  
3 that are false on the face, it shows that you guys  
4 don't understand the problem. That is what the  
5 impression I get. Because you're making incorrect  
6 statements that are false on the face. I mean they're  
7 not.

8 So let's go on now.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Paul, maybe I can help.  
10 I think the word here that is troublesome for Jose and  
11 me, is design changes preclude. I think they  
12 mitigate. But they don't preclude boron  
13 redistribution. The boron is going to redistribute  
14 when you have a LOCA event, any of these events.

15 You're going to get concentration in the  
16 hot part of the reactor pressure vessel, i.e., the  
17 core, probably the riser. Hopefully it's also mixing  
18 down in the lower plenum. I haven't heard anything  
19 about that.

20 The holes don't do it. The holes realize,  
21 as Jose actually points out, will diminish the  
22 concentration. But this is a good thing, because what  
23 you want is to prevent an accumulation of distilled  
24 water in the downcomer. That's why the holes are  
25 there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So to support Jose's point, I think the  
2 choice of words here are perhaps not what you intend.  
3 I think the design changes mitigate the boron dilution  
4 like events.

5                   But the boron is going to redistribute in  
6 the system. That will be a -- as soon as you're in  
7 the down -- as soon as the riser is uncovered, it's  
8 going to then result in boron concentration gradients.

9                   That's not in and of itself a bad thing.  
10 It's the extended dilution of the downcomer that has  
11 -- is of most concern. So your holes there aren't  
12 precluding boron redistribution. They're actually  
13 doing a positive contribution to minimizing the  
14 dilution of the downcomer.

15                   And it begs the question about the  
16 elevation of the holes. And we can explore that in  
17 the closed session for some of the transients which  
18 you already indicate there are transients where the  
19 holes are uncovered.

20                   MR. INFANGER: Yeah. Boron redistribution  
21 will occur. But it precludes an unacceptable boron  
22 redistribution. And that was the intent.

23                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, okay.

24                   MEMBER BLEY: Walt, this is Dennis.

25                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Dennis?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY: I'd like to get a comment on  
2 the table before we leave --

3                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead.

4                   MEMBER BLEY: -- this session. And it's  
5 in support of Jose and a little bit Matt, I want to  
6 challenge what you said earlier.

7                   Although operators will follow their  
8 procedures most likely, there's a whole host of  
9 operating events however that point out there are  
10 conditions under which it's difficult for the  
11 operators to do what we would hope they'd do.

12                   As Jose points out, we don't have anywhere  
13 right now in the FSAR or in the operational chapters  
14 that point out there could be a long term boron  
15 dilution problem in the downcomer under certain  
16 conditions.

17                   Without such a condition being identified  
18 here, some years from now, when the procedures are  
19 actually written, or we actually have operators, they  
20 don't have a low boron distribution in the downcomer  
21 alarm, or even an obvious measurement at this time.

22                   And I think for me to be happy with this  
23 design cert at this point on this issue, there needs  
24 to be a condition or something added into the FSAR  
25 that clearly points out that this has to be considered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very carefully when developing the procedures.

2 And this could drop off the table by that  
3 time. And operators aren't real good in responding to  
4 things that they haven't really thought about or  
5 worked on, and have to diagnose on the fly, sometimes  
6 without much help.

7 They might be sitting here and looking at,  
8 my God, how did this happen? Uh oh, now we figure it  
9 out. So I think without some form of --

10 MR. INFANGER: We did -- so we did enter  
11 that -- we did add that information into the FSAR.  
12 Chapter 4 and Chapter 15 both have detailed  
13 descriptions about the potential to have un-borated  
14 water in the containment and the downcomer.

15 And Chapter 13 requires procedures that  
16 will address all of those operating conditions. So  
17 all of that information is in there.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Oh come on. Come on.  
19 It's a phrase opinion at the bottom of a paragraph.  
20 At the bottom of a section.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I certainly agree on that,  
22 Jose.

23 MR. INFANGER: If it's required that -- so  
24 for Reg Guide 1.126 that you -- all procedures  
25 described in the FSAR are implemented into plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating procedures. So it's -- there is, you know,  
2 a regulatory flow path there that requires all of this  
3 information to be in the plant procedures.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I've waited for you  
5 guys to show me the first --

6 MR. INFANGER: It's only in the --

7 MEMBER BLEY: How did you not -- and how  
8 did that slip through the process? We had a rule that  
9 said you ought to catch it.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. Yeah, but I  
11 got away from the decision. You guys can show me the  
12 calculations.

13 MR. INFANGER: So I'd like to remind the  
14 ACRS that we --

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: May I intervene here for  
16 a moment? Thank you, Dennis. I think Rebecca Norris  
17 is pointing to me that Ben would like to make a  
18 comment. Let's let Ben, if we can unmute his mic. Go  
19 ahead Ben.

20 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah. Can you hear me?

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: A little louder, please.

22 MR. BRISTOL: This is Ben Bristol with  
23 NuScale engineering. Can you hear me?

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Go ahead Ben.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRISTOL: Okay. Yeah, I would like to  
2 remind the Committee that we spent quite a bit of time  
3 in March explicitly discussing the analysis that went  
4 into ECCS mode cooling, boron redistribution issues,  
5 and their potential for a safety concern from a  
6 Chapter 15 perspective.

7 And we included some discussion of what  
8 potential recovery actions could occur, to demonstrate  
9 that the systems were -- that we have in the design  
10 were sufficient to allow for safe recovery from those  
11 conditions.

12 What was brought up in the June meeting  
13 was the specific concern about an inadvertent ECCS  
14 actuation. And as Paul mentioned, we have -- we  
15 spent some time discussing that. We went back and  
16 spent and have done analysis of it. And if it would  
17 be useful, after the staff has finished their  
18 presentation tomorrow, we can certainly get into the  
19 details of our analysis of that.

20 But I've been a little confused with the  
21 conversation, the way the conversation has gone. And  
22 the assertion that NuScale hasn't provided analysis  
23 and hasn't performed analysis.

24 We've spent two years working with the  
25 staff on the analysis of boron redistribution during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ECCS cooling. And have acknowledged that boron  
2 accumulation in the core is good for reactivity and  
3 hold down.

4 We understand that boron solution in the  
5 downcomer, if it could sink to the core, would be of  
6 concern. And that, we've spent a lot of time looking  
7 at and evaluating and ensuring that doesn't exist.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. But you spent  
9 two years studying the boron redistribution and did  
10 all the beautiful calculations with moving from the  
11 reds to blue and all that. And failed to define the  
12 uncontrolled cooling in passive mode. Which turned  
13 out to be an air hole.

14 And it had likely done core damage with a  
15 very high frequency is what I understood from NRC. So  
16 you just, you spent two years working on it. But you  
17 failed to identify the most important event that could  
18 happen in NuScale, and we have fixed it now.

19 So when you tell me that we've been  
20 looking at it, and I'm telling you, well, where did  
21 you, you can see here is what happens. I would like  
22 to see those analyses. Because if you spent two years  
23 doing it, then define it.

24 MR. BRISTOL: Okay. So just to clarify,  
25 we spent -- we understood that ECCS phenomenologically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that the way the boiling and condensing works, is  
2 a method for boron redistribution.

3 The NRC asked us about that several years  
4 ago. And we've spent a great deal of time quantifying  
5 what occurs when boron could be, and there are some  
6 simplifications that go into that analysis.

7 What we -- what we identified back in  
8 March was the specific concern prior to ECCS actuation  
9 that boron redistribution in the riser and downcomer,  
10 if the riser were to uncover, could result in core and  
11 surge events that need to be precluded.

12 And we spent some time in June explaining  
13 to the ACRS how the design changes have fixed that  
14 issue. But the issue of boron transport and  
15 redistribution and the analysis of it had already been  
16 presented to the ACRS back in March.

17 And we spent some -- a great deal of time  
18 reviewing that with the staff to ensure that there is  
19 no safety concerns, no safety issues for ECCS cooling  
20 mode.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Ben, this is Walt. Yes,  
22 we acknowledge we heard and received the presentations  
23 on boron redistribution. The issue here is the boron  
24 dilution set of events that is of concern.

25 And you have correctly stated that after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your corrective action, I may not be using the right  
2 terminology, that you looked at this and made the  
3 design changes. That's the holes in the risers, you  
4 changed set points, and so on.

5           So I think what we're looking for in the  
6 closed session, is again, the confirmation that in the  
7 event where we get shrinkage and/or redistribution  
8 such that we're now below the riser holes, within as  
9 I said in my opening comments, within a 72 hour  
10 envelope, do you de-borate the downcomer such that you  
11 could have the possibility or potential for a  
12 reactivity insertion event and consequences? And  
13 that, I think, right now, is what we're looking for.

14           And second, we can't leave the --  
15 notwithstanding that you're going to develop operating  
16 procedures and such, we have to be convinced of, based  
17 on physics, that for example, reactivation of the CVCS  
18 system doesn't -- you're not sitting at a cliff, and  
19 then all of the sudden the operator operates one of  
20 these systems, either in a letdown mode, or a makeup  
21 mode, or a spray mode, or a containment drain and fill  
22 system, that it doesn't trigger an upset in the system  
23 that inserts diluted water into the core.

24           And the analysis to back that up. That's,  
25 I think, as succinctly as I can state it. And then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, you can't have a design where it's at a cliff  
2 state. So I would expect that you would put in tech  
3 specs at 72 hours, or whatever time, based on your  
4 analysis, that the operator intervenes and does such  
5 and such.

6 Because you haven't gotten to the end of  
7 the Chapter 15 analysis if the downcomer is sitting  
8 there with a de-borated condition.

9 MR. BRISTOL: I'll repeat. That analysis  
10 was provided to the ACRS and presented in March. The  
11 accumulation of the boron redistribution presentation  
12 that we presented in March includes the calculation of  
13 the rate at which the core accumulates boron and the  
14 downcomer dilutes boron.

15 And we evaluated the safety concerns of  
16 that condition. And presented that analysis in March.  
17 And the staff presented their findings in March.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. We will explore  
19 this with the staff. Members, are there other  
20 questions of NuScale at this point?

21 (No audible response.)

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Using the 15 second rule  
23 at this point then, Mike Snodderly just help me here.

24 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes. Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Are we going to have --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: We're going to have a  
3 public presentation from the staff. Is that correct?

4 MR. SNODDERLY: That is correct. And I  
5 would like to request that Marieliz Johnson share her  
6 screen.

7 She will be the presenter for the staff.  
8 And if we can get started. Thank you.

9 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt, this is Matt. While  
10 we're doing this transition, I want to take a 10  
11 minute break.

12 We've been at this for an hour and 15  
13 minutes. It's after lunch. We need to take a 10  
14 minute break.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Matt. Well  
16 let's say we'll re --

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Let's make it -- we'll  
18 reconvene at a quarter after the hour. 3:15 we'll  
19 reconvene.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you.

21 MR. SNODDERLY: And thank you, Marieliz.  
22 And we'll yes, see you guys at 3:15. And we'll start  
23 with Marieliz Johnson from the staff. And also I  
24 believe Anna was going to make an opening statement  
25 for the staff, Chairman Sunseri.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SUNSERI: Understood.

2 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
3 went off the record at 3:04 p.m. and resumed at 3:15  
4 p.m.)

5 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, this is Matt  
6 Sunseri, I have 3:15. We will reconvene with a roll  
7 call of the Members. Ron Ballinger?

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

9 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley?

10 MEMBER BLEY: Here.

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic? Walt  
12 Kirchner?

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes, I'm here sorry.  
15 I did not mute the button. I'm here.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes no, that's okay. I  
17 have that problem myself. Jose March-Leuba?

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, I'm here.

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti? Dave Petti,  
20 are you trying to -- Joy Rempe?

21 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella?

23 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Here.

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: And myself. So we're just  
25 missing Dave. It sounds like he might be having a mic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem.

2 So we have a quorum, we can continue.  
3 Walt, I think the Staff had some introductory remarks  
4 they wanted to --

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, I believe so.  
6 Would this be Anna Bradford? Who from the Staff is  
7 going to start?

8 MS. BRADFORD: Yes, thank you. This is  
9 Anna Bradford.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you. Go ahead,  
11 Anna.

12 MS. BRADFORD: Good afternoon. As  
13 mentioned, my name is Anna Bradford. I'm the director  
14 of the Division of New and Renewed Licenses in the  
15 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

16 I'd like to thank the Committee, as well  
17 as the ACRS Staff, for the opportunity to come before  
18 you today. And I'd also like to thank our technical  
19 project staff that have worked very diligently on the  
20 issues that will be discussed. And that have already  
21 had some interesting discussions.

22 In February 2020, NuScale identified a  
23 design issue associated with its boron redistribution  
24 analysis that required substantive design changes in  
25 order to demonstrate that the regulations were met.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And as result, we initiated an audit on March 4th.  
2 NuScale submitted their final design changes on May  
3 20th and the Staff completed our audit on June 26th.

4 Over the course of the last several months  
5 the Staff has reviewed some very complex NuScale  
6 related design changes, which affected 11 design  
7 certification application chapters, five technical  
8 reports and two topical reports.

9 Today we're prepared to present our  
10 findings to the Committee. I believe that the Staff's  
11 presentational highlight our continuous focus on  
12 safety significance and supporting the NRC's mission  
13 to protect public health, safety and the environment.

14 And as you heard earlier, I would also  
15 like to note that we have recently received a  
16 differing view from a staff member that will be  
17 discussed during the closed session.

18 So thank you again for this opportunity,  
19 we look forward to the interaction with all of you  
20 today. And with that, I'll turn it back over to  
21 Marieliz.

22 MS. JOHNSON: Good afternoon. Marieliz  
23 Johnson. Today we're going to present a focused area,  
24 boron redistribution and the applicable design changes  
25 of the NuScale design application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   For the agenda we're going to present the  
2 NRC Staff review team, background, design changes,  
3 discussion by review team and the conclusions. In the  
4 next several slides you'll see the Staff, the review  
5 team.

6                   A quick background. As Anna mentioned, in  
7 February NuScale modified NRC Staff about, of an error  
8 of the boron redistribution analysis and informed that  
9 they are following the corrective action program.

10                  The Staff started an audit in March 4th  
11 with a scheduled letter on May 1st. On May 20 NuScale  
12 submitted their final design changes document. On  
13 June 3rd the Staff presented the audit status to the  
14 ACRS Members. And on June 26th we exited the audit.

15                  The three design changes are the ECCS  
16 actuation on high containment water levels at point  
17 change, new ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure signal  
18 and addition of the riser holes.

19                  Here you see the 11 chapters that were  
20 affected by the change. And the technical and topical  
21 reports.

22                  Mike, do you have anything to add? Mike  
23 Dudek?

24                  MR. DUDEK: I do. Can you hear me?

25                  MS. JOHNSON: Yes.

1 MR. DUDEK: Okay. So --

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Mike, we can hear  
3 you.

4 MR. DUDEK: OGC has reviewed and approved  
5 seven of the ten chapters that experienced the design  
6 change. We are still working towards three chapters  
7 going through OGC. Those three chapters would be  
8 Chapter 6, Chapter 15 and Chapter 19.

9 We hope to have those OGC concurrences and  
10 legal, non-legal objections soon. And assuredly we  
11 aim to have them by the next ACRS date of July 21st.  
12 Thanks.

13 MS. JOHNSON: Now I'm going to turn it  
14 over to Yuken Wong so we can start the Staff  
15 presentation.

16 MR. WONG: Can you hear me?

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Go ahead, Yuken.

18 MR. WONG: Okay. My name is Yuken Wong  
19 from the mechanical engineering and in-serve testing  
20 branch. The NRC Staff, with the assistance from Dr.  
21 Stephen Hambric revealed the structural integrity and  
22 flow induced vibration effects related to the new  
23 riser holes.

24 The four riser holes are small compared to  
25 the riser. And the structure properties of the riser

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not affected significantly.

2 The alternating stress due to the  
3 turbulent baffling is very slow. Even with a stress  
4 concentration due to the riser holes. The alternating  
5 stress will not approach the material critic limit.

6 NuScale calculated the discharging jet  
7 loads from the riser holes. And these loads are more  
8 than an order of magnitude, lower than the lows  
9 already considered in the steam generator tube  
10 analysis.

11 So the jet loads from the rider holes will  
12 not significantly affect the steam generator tubes.

13 The riser holes will not cause state  
14 residences. There is constant flow through the riser  
15 holes. And the flow eliminates the possibility of a  
16 shear layer flow instabilities.

17 In case the flow cannot suppress the flow  
18 instabilities, NuScale calculated the flow instability  
19 frequencies and the riser acoustic frequencies. These  
20 frequencies are well separated.

21 The Staff ordered the NuScale calculations  
22 and found that NuScale adequately addressed the riser  
23 structure integrity and potential flow induced by  
24 bringing the gaps of the riser holes.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yuken, can I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interrupt you for a moment?

2 When you say flow instability, you mean a  
3 density wave instability in the current riser?

4 MR. WONG: No. This is the shield layer  
5 instability.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. So it's a LOCA  
7 instability, okay.

8 MR. WONG: Correct. Okay, I'm going to  
9 turn over the presentation to Tom Scarborough.

10 MR. SCARBOROUGH: It tells me now I'm no  
11 longer muted, so I don't know if you've heard anything  
12 I've said so far.

13 So, let me start over. So --

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Could you start from the  
15 beginning please?

16 MR. SCARBOROUGH: I sure will. Thank you.  
17 Sorry about that. I don't know why it took so long to  
18 unmute me.

19 Okay. Okay, this slide has to do with the  
20 main valve itself opening.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Hold on. Stop. Would  
22 you just identify yourself for the court reporter?

23 MR. SCARBOROUGH: Oh, I'm sorry. This is  
24 Tom Scarborough in the mechanical engineering branch.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Oh, Tom, sorry. My

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       apologies.  Go ahead.

2                   MR. SCARBOROUGH:  No problem.  No problem.  
3       Okay, so early in the audit process NuScale indicated  
4       that they might rely on the ECCS main valve self-  
5       opening at low differential pressure.

6                   So we looked at that as part of the audit  
7       process.  So, the self-opening of the emergency core  
8       cooling system main valve was part of the initial  
9       group of concept testing of the valve system at the  
10      Target Rock Facility with pressurized ambient water in  
11      2015.

12                   There were several tests at that time that  
13      demonstrated that the main valve spring could open the  
14      ECCS main valve under a narrow range of very low  
15      differential pressure conditions.  Now, the specific  
16      differential pressure conditions is proprietary, and  
17      we can get into more of that in the closed session if  
18      you like.

19                   So the Staff looked at that.  And in 10  
20      CFR 50.43(e), that requires that the new reactor  
21      design features be demonstrated by testing or a test  
22      based analysis.

23                   So, the Staff reviewed that Target Rock  
24      test report and determined that based on the  
25      repeatability of the test that the report provided a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable demonstration that the ECCS main valve  
2 spring will reliably open the main valve at very low  
3 differential pressure conditions would satisfy 10 CFR  
4 50.43(e). So, that's where we go with that.

5 Now, we did look at the main valve spring  
6 itself. Now, the main valve spring is designed  
7 manufactured safety related component, but the  
8 function itself is not considered by NuScale to be  
9 safety related.

10 However, the Staff considers it to be  
11 important to safety because of its assumed performance  
12 to open the main valve at low differential pressure  
13 conditions.

14 So we looked at the design specifications.  
15 They specify the function of the main valve spring for  
16 low differential pressure operation, so therefore that  
17 function will be tested as part of the qualification  
18 program under ASME Standard QME-1-2007. As accepted  
19 in Revision 3, Reg Guide 1.100. So it will be covered  
20 by the design specifications.

21 Now also in the NuScale FAR in Section  
22 3.9.6, it does specify that the performance assessment  
23 testing of the ECCS valve system will include testing  
24 to verify that the main valve will open at low  
25 differential pressure as either part of the shutdown

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process or a specific testing activity.

2 So based on that the Staff was comfortable  
3 with the self-opening capability of the main valve  
4 with that spring that's installed in the main valve.  
5 And that --

6 MEMBER BLEY: Tom?

7 MR. SCARBOROUGH: -- completes my  
8 presentation. Yes, sir.

9 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis Bley. My  
10 understanding from previous meetings was that function  
11 has already been tested. Is this further testing  
12 you're talking about?

13 MR. SCARBOROUGH: Yes, actually, the ECCS  
14 valve system testing that was conducted at Target Rock  
15 after the initial testing, we did look at the initial  
16 testing back in the 2018 time frame.

17 And the testing of the whole system  
18 itself, under the initial proof of contact testing, we  
19 did not consider that to be sufficient to satisfy  
20 50.43(e). Because it focused on ambient water  
21 pressurized, it did not have high temperature water  
22 condition.

23 So from an overall performance of the ECCS  
24 valve system, that initial proof concept testing was  
25 not sufficient for a 50.43(e) demonstration. Because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you didn't have any flashing, you didn't have the  
2 sharp changes in differential pressure that would  
3 occur under the operation of the ECCS valve system.

4 So NuScale conducted additional testing,  
5 in response to our questions, to demonstrate that  
6 50.43(e) was satisfied using high pressure, high  
7 temperature water, and borated water, to show that it  
8 would operate properly.

9 Now, this goes back, the 2015 testing goes  
10 back to the ambient pressurized water, where here it's  
11 a much more simpler operation. You're just showing  
12 that under the conditions of the main valve itself  
13 that the small spring installed in the main valve  
14 would open the main valve at very low differential  
15 pressures. And do a repeatability.

16 And that's what they showed in that  
17 initial proof of concept testing back in 2015. So  
18 based on that we went back in time, like they had done  
19 initially. And that initial testing we considered to  
20 be sufficient to satisfy 50.43(e) for design  
21 certification.

22 Now of course, they still have to conduct  
23 design specification qualification testing, which is  
24 much more detailed, as part of QME-1. And they still  
25 need to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But from a design certification  
2 perspective, we considered that initial testing to be  
3 sufficient.

4           MEMBER KIRCHNER: Tom, a question of  
5 clarification. This is Walt Kirchner.

6           Since you point out in your third bullet  
7 that the spring is important to safety, I am assuming  
8 that the ECCS valves are safety related components.

9           MR. SCARBOROUGH: Yes, sir. They are  
10 completely all safety related. And all the components  
11 --

12           MEMBER KIRCHNER: So what is the  
13 distinction you're trying to draw there?

14           MR. SCARBOROUGH: Oh. Because the  
15 function of the spring, the function of that little  
16 spring was not considered to be safety related by  
17 NuScale. The function of that small spring.

18           But everything is designed and  
19 manufactured, including the small spring, as safety  
20 related components under Appendix B. They're all  
21 qualified that way.

22           It was the function. We had this  
23 distinction that NuScale had that the function of that  
24 small spring was not considered to be safety related.  
25 But the staff noted that it is called out in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designed specifications, therefore it will be tested  
2 under QME-1 by the requirements of QME-1.

3 If it's in the design spec it is required  
4 by QME-1 to be tested to be qualified. And so they  
5 will be required to qualify that function of the  
6 spring.

7 So we're making the distinction that we're  
8 calling the function of that small spring to be  
9 important to safety under Appendix A to Part 50. And  
10 they still will need to be able to test it and quality  
11 per QME-1.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, that may be a  
13 conversation for the future but thank you. That  
14 helps.

15 MR. SCARBOROUGH: Okay, thank you. Okay,  
16 Marieliz, you can move on if there's no more  
17 questions.

18 MR. TANEJA: So, Slide 12. This is Dinesh  
19 Taneja from the I&C engineering branch.

20 The lowering of the set point for ECCS  
21 actuation on the high containment water level,  
22 affected Chapter 7 and the set point methodology  
23 topical report.

24 This design change did not require any  
25 changes to the containment vessel water level sensors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The revised analytical range of 240 inches to 264  
2 inches is within the calibrated span of 100 inches.  
3 That is from 220 inches to 320 inches.

4 The calculated total loop uncertainty is  
5 bounded by the plus and minus 12 inch nominal set  
6 point allowance that is assumed in all applicable  
7 analyses. Changes made in Chapter 7 are consistent  
8 with the assumption made in our applicable analyses.

9 Next slide please. So for the new ECCS  
10 actuation and low RCS pressure signal, existing wide-  
11 end RCS pressure sensors are used.

12 The safety classification for the sensor  
13 is being upgraded to A1. They used to be A2.

14 Changes made in Chapter 7 and Tier I  
15 tables 2.5-2 and 2.5-4 are consistent with the  
16 assumptions made in the applicable analyses.

17 Interlocks are provided to automatically  
18 bypass ECCS actuation when T hot is less than 475  
19 degrees Fahrenheit or when containment vessel pressure  
20 is less than one psia.

21 Next slide please. Now I'm Slide 14. The  
22 set point methodology technical report is revised to  
23 demonstrate that the calculated total loop uncertainty  
24 is bounded by the plus and minus 100 psia allowance  
25 assumed in applicable analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The advanced sensor technical report has  
2 also been revised to include the SFAS actuation  
3 function for the wide-end RCS pressure sensors and the  
4 related interlock functions.

5           Next slide please. Slide 15. Digital  
6 based sensors are used for the wide-end RCS pressure  
7 signals. Therefore, most could perform digital common  
8 cause failure assessment to demonstrate coping with  
9 the potential failure, potential failure mode of these  
10 sensors.

11           The best estimate D3 coping analysis,  
12 defense-in depth and diversity coping analysis, that  
13 credits xenon reactivity and all rods end condition,  
14 concluded that an earlier ECCS actuation, low RCS  
15 pressure, would not be required for any break size or  
16 location or LOCA break spectrum.

17           In these cases, ECCS actuation occurs due  
18 to high containment level or low DP across the ECCS  
19 valves. The Staff finds that sufficient diversity  
20 exists such that ECCS is available to mitigate these  
21 small break LOCA events.

22           This concludes my presentation. Any  
23 questions?

24           MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, Dinesh. I  
25 apologize, this is Jose. I apologize in advance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I know you don't know the answer to this  
2 question, but I need to place the question because  
3 you're the I&C guy.

4 MR. TANEJA: Okay.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: For boron, de-  
6 boronization of the downcomer, especially after ECCS  
7 actuation, carry has been taken at least orally,  
8 because I cannot find much documentation on this,  
9 carry has been taken from the boron concentration  
10 instrumentation, the boron concentration  
11 instrumentation, which will be used by the operator to  
12 enforce tech specs and to perform whatever those magic  
13 procedures the COL will come up with.

14 Now, this instrumentation we now know that  
15 is samples from the CVCS recirculation line. So CVCS  
16 must be running. It must be sucking water from the  
17 letdown line. And then that water will be sampled by  
18 the PSS and it will provide a concentration for the  
19 boron. Which will work very well during normal  
20 operation.

21 But what confidence does the I&C branch  
22 have that this instrumentation will work for the  
23 intended conditions?

24 And let me point you out that the CVCS  
25 letdown line, I cannot find the saturation, but this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drawing show it 224 feet of the RB. So it's likely in  
2 the steam space.

3 Even if it's not in the steam space, for  
4 the recirculation to work CVCS has a centrifugal pump  
5 that is rated 50 gpm and is rated for more than 2,000  
6 psi of operation. But in these conditions you will  
7 probably likely be super prosthetic and that pump will  
8 likely cavitate.

9 So you can tell me, no, I don't know, but  
10 my question is, what confidence does the NRC Staff has  
11 that the instrumentation that is being created to  
12 perform this operator action safely actually works?

13 MR. TANEJA: Okay. So in Chapter 7 space  
14 we evaluated all the pulse accident monitoring  
15 instrument, PAM instrumentation in accordance with --

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, this is the PSS.  
17 The PSS, plant sampling system.

18 MR. TANEJA: Right, right. So, you know,  
19 if the action, the credited operator action, it was  
20 credited in Chapter 15 space to --

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's probably in the  
22 Chapter 19 space.

23 MR. TANEJA: Okay. So if it's credited in  
24 the Chapter 19 space then we did not evaluate it in  
25 Chapter 7, we evaluate any potential operator action

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is credited in Chapter 15 space as part of the  
2 PAM variables. Post action monitoring variables.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

4 MR. TANEJA: Which are documented in  
5 Chapter 7. So for mitigating or dealing with any of  
6 the events that are in Chapter 15 space, there are no  
7 manual credited operator actions.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right.

9 MR. TANEJA: So therefore the sensors are  
10 the parameters that we evaluated. You know, this did  
11 not fall into that category --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but if --

13 MR. TANEJA: -- so therefor we did not  
14 need it to credit --

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jose and Dinesh, this is  
16 Walt Kirchner. If it's a LOCA, and NuScale can  
17 correct me if I'm wrong, you'll get an isolation  
18 signal for the containment. This will isolate the  
19 CVCS line. You have no sample.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but you can  
21 always exceed it to get it. I mean, even one more  
22 reason why this doesn't work.

23 But even if the operator went to defeat  
24 the isolation and establish recirculation, you can  
25 because this is in the steam space.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: Well, you know, so the design  
2 basis event, you are correct that you are going to get  
3 an automatic containment isolation, which will isolate  
4 the sampling system.

5 And if you do need to take a sample, you  
6 would have to procedurally, and override the isolation  
7 signal to be able to access the sampling system to  
8 take a sample. So it really did fall outside of the  
9 DCA review in a boundary.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Now, is this is a  
11 wholly new review process? Maybe we need to think  
12 about it because if Chapter 19 takes credit for this  
13 instrumentation, 19, there has to be some  
14 specification that it works.

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Jose, this Chapter  
16 19 doesn't take credit for this instrumentation. This  
17 operator action is not in Chapter 19.

18 Operator action, about staffing CVS and  
19 CVCS, which we've discussed before, they are totally  
20 unconcerned about the bottom in this moment. So this  
21 sequence, these actions are not put into the PRA. And  
22 we will bring that up as soon as we come to the  
23 Chapter 19.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right. My point is,  
25 to my knowledge, by reviewing all of the available,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the limited available documentation that is limited,  
2 that's available to me, I don't see any evaluation of  
3 the risk imposed by this de-boronization. I don't  
4 know --

5 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, there is no.  
6 there I no scenario, there is no sequence, there is  
7 not any even discussion in Chapter 19 of this.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right. Right. And  
9 in my humble opinion it should. Because we found out,  
10 we found out that the thing that the holes now solve,  
11 which is the small break, this lower being, small  
12 break LOCA, was the limiting core damage frequency by  
13 many others among it.

14 So, I just --

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: The Chapter 19 is  
16 coming in the end of this presentation --

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All right.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- so let's bring  
19 this up again then.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All right. But this  
21 was I&C. The I&C has, the Staff has not evaluated  
22 whether the boron concentration instrumentation works.  
23 It's available to the operator if they want to take  
24 credit for it whenever they want to take credit for  
25 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now --

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jose? Jose, this is  
3 Walt. In the current Chapter 15 scenarios they don't  
4 take credit and they don't un-isolate to look at boron  
5 concentration.

6 They have designed and analyzed and feel  
7 that they, as Paul has presented, prevent this event.  
8 In Chapter 15 space. So therefore there is no need  
9 for an instrumentation and sampling line.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Being Chapter 15  
11 space because you are --

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: They're assuming that  
13 there is no operator intervention --

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- and that the design  
16 of the system and the systems, like ECCS that they  
17 rely on, actuation, are sufficient for their Chapter  
18 15 scenarios.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Because customarily  
20 in other reactors we stop that Chapter 15 analysis  
21 when one reaches a safe and stable condition. Which  
22 for most AOOs is one minute or less. Okay.

23 And you never ride certain quality, you're  
24 on it for the first minute when you reach a safe and  
25 stable condition, you stop. My argument is that a de-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 borated lower plenum with 24 less or 25 hours' worth  
2 of positive activity, ready to get into the core at  
3 the minimum perturbation, is not a safe and stable  
4 condition.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. And you've stated  
6 that. I think they have the point and we will, let's  
7 explore that with the Staff when we get to Chapter 15.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right. But we have  
9 built a foundation to have significant doubts that  
10 whenever NuScale wants to take credit for operator  
11 actions, the operator will be blind. He won't know  
12 where the boron is. Because the boron instrumentation  
13 doesn't work.

14 And this is part of the CVA.  
15 Instrumentation is part of the 75 design. Over and  
16 out.

17 MR. TANEJA: Thank you.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dinesh, please continue.

19 MR. TANEJA: I'm done, unless there are  
20 any additional questions. No other questions than  
21 Slide 16 starts with Chapter 16.

22 MR. HARBUCK: Good afternoon, this is  
23 Craig Harbuck of the technical specifications branch.  
24 And I'll be presenting the effects on the technical  
25 specifications by these design changes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The first one, regarding the lowering of  
2           the set point for the high containment water level,  
3           ECCS actuation, had no effect on the tech specs as the  
4           set point for it is not explicitly stated being given  
5           as required by the set point program in the set point  
6           methodology.

7           And then for the new ECCS actuation on low  
8           RCS pressure, we added a new function and renumbered  
9           the subsequent functions. And in Table 331-1.

10           And for this new function we required four  
11           operable channels, as for the other functions in the  
12           table, for the most part, that are required to be  
13           operable in Mode 1 and Mode 2 when RCS temperature,  
14           hot temperature, is above 475 degrees Fahrenheit. And  
15           that is the new T6 interlock.

16           And then we added a condition to go along  
17           with this applicability so that if you were in default  
18           actions you would exit that applicability.

19           The other interlock, P1, ensures that  
20           unless the pressure, the containment goes above one  
21           psia, this function would be blocked.

22           The existing surveillances for the MPS  
23           instrumentation also apply to this function. And all  
24           references for these functions and tech specs and  
25           bases and additional explanatory information was added

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the bases to conform to these changes.

2           Regarding the addition of the riser hole  
3 modification there was added material in the bases for  
4 tech spec subsections 331 and 351. And this concludes  
5 all the changes that are effective with technical  
6 specifications and the bases.

7           MEMBER KIRCHNER: Members, any questions?

8           MS. JOHNSON: Alex Siwy?

9           MS. SIWY: Yeah, I was just waiting.  
10 Fifteen second rule, right? This is Alex Siwy, and  
11 I'm a technical reviewer in the reactor systems  
12 branch. As described on Slide 17, one of the many  
13 areas the reactor systems staff reviewed with respect  
14 to the design changes is how the rise holes might  
15 impact steady state RCS characteristics and DHRS  
16 performance as described in Chapter 5.

17           Now the riser holes are relatively small,  
18 so we initially suspected that any effects would also  
19 be small. But to confirm that, the staff audited  
20 NuScale sensitivity calculations for five non-LOCA  
21 events that showed that the rise holes had an  
22 insignificant impact on steady state RCS and secondary  
23 parameters of interest as well as non-LOCA event  
24 progressions and figures of merit. In addition, the  
25 staff performed confirmatory calculations of a DHRS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       cooldown and observed that there were minimal  
2       differences when the riser holes were modeled.

3                   MR. CORRADINI: Alex?

4                   MS. SIWY: Yes.

5                   MR. CORRADINI: You used just -- you used  
6       the applicant's RELAP calculation and did  
7       sensitivities with it, or you did a separate  
8       calculation with another tool within the NRC staff?

9                   MS. SIWY: We used -- I believe it was the  
10      applicant's NRELAP 5 model.

11                  MR. CORRADINI: And did additional  
12      calculations or had them do additional calculations?

13                  MS. SIWY: Yeah, we performed additional  
14      calculations ourselves.

15                  MR. CORRADINI: Okay. All right. Thank  
16      you.

17                  MS. SIWY: So as a result of --

18                  VICE CHAIR REMPE: Could you verify --  
19      this is Joy. I'm sorry to interrupt you. But in both  
20      cases we've asked earlier today, what was the  
21      applicant's tools, and verify that they did indeed  
22      have RELAP 5 calculations.

23                  MS. SIWY: Yeah. For these analyses, the  
24      applicant used NRELAP 5 consistent with their non-LOCA  
25      methodology.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. Thank you.

2 MS. SIWY: Sure. So as a result of this,  
3 the staff finds that the steady state RCS parameters  
4 and DHRS performance, as described in DCA Part 2, Tier  
5 2, Chapter 5, would not change substantially if the  
6 riser holes were to be added. And therefore, changes  
7 to Chapter 5, other than a basic description of the  
8 riser holes, are not necessary. Are there any other  
9 questions on this slide?

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, Alex. And I  
11 apologize because I don't know if this proprietary or  
12 not. So I may put you on the spot. But I agree with  
13 you because I have seen those numbers, that the impact  
14 on the flow -- pressure and flow on these orifices is  
15 negligible. Can we say what the number is? Well, it  
16 doesn't matter. It is very small. Do you agree that  
17 the change in flow is very small?

18 MS. SIWY: I agree it's very small.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, and  
20 insignificant, right? Because what I'm going to is --  
21 and we're not supposed to be designing the reactor for  
22 them. But if they had also drilled another set of  
23 holes at the RRV level, all of this problem would have  
24 went away because then we would not be deliberating  
25 the lower number. And the impact on operation is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimal. But I'm not designing the reactors for them.  
2 Over and out.

3 MS. SIWY: Okay.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm sorry, Jose.  
5 What level did you say that was in?

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: RRV, below the lowest  
7 water level that you can reach --

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- you have a second  
10 set of holes.

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: All right. Thank  
12 you. That's all.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And then you never  
14 uncover them.

15 MS. SIWY: Are there any other questions  
16 or comments on this slide?

17 (No audible response.)

18 MS. SIWY: Okay. Can we please move to  
19 Slide 18? Thank you. The reactor system staff also  
20 reviewed several aspects of Chapters 6 and 15 with  
21 respect to the design changes and provides this brief  
22 summary of areas not substantially affected by the  
23 design changes. The first area is DCA Part 2, Tier 2,  
24 Section 6.2.1.1 related to containment analyses and  
25 the containment response analysis methodology

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical report.

2 This area was not substantially affected  
3 because the limiting design basis events and resulting  
4 values for peak containment pressure of 994 PSIA and  
5 peak containment wall temperature of 526 degrees  
6 Fahrenheit were unaffected by the design changes based  
7 on NuScale sensitivity study results. In addition,  
8 the previously non-limiting cases remaining non-  
9 limiting with the design changes considered.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Alex, this is Walt  
11 Kirchner. So your first bullet refers to actually the  
12 containment limiting design case, and I believe that  
13 is the reactor recirculation valve discharge  
14 inadvertent opening. What kind of loads did you see?  
15 Or I know we heard earlier from your colleague about  
16 structural loads.

17 Do you see because of these holes any kind  
18 of loading -- additional loading as the primary system  
19 goes down, in particular, impingement on the steam  
20 generator tube bank? I would expect the downcomer to  
21 void first, closest to the RRV, and then the pressure  
22 wave would kind of back up the downcomer and into the  
23 riser core area. So are there any concerns about  
24 loads because of the flow through the holes that have  
25 been introduced or impingement on the steam generator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tubes?

2 MS. SIWY: I personally have not looked at  
3 that, and I'm wondering if any Chapter 3 reviewers  
4 might have.

5 MR. WONG: This is Yuken Wong. NuScale  
6 did evaluate the impingement loads, and those loads is  
7 about an order of magnitude lower than the loads from  
8 fitting and thermal expansion. So those are loads  
9 from the riser holes. It will have an insignificant  
10 effect on the adjacent steam generator tubes.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you.

12 MS. SIWY: Thanks, Yuken. So the second  
13 major area not substantially affected by the design  
14 changes is the LOCA and non-LOCA topical reports. The  
15 staff audited related NuScale calculations like I had  
16 discussed on the previous slide and confirmed that  
17 only conforming changes were needed such as the ones  
18 that NuScale mentioned already related to updating the  
19 LOCA topical report to acknowledge that there is a new  
20 ECCS actuation signal on low RCS pressure.

21 The third major area not substantially  
22 affected is basically all Chapter 15 non-LOCA events.  
23 As discussed on the previous slide, the riser holes  
24 have an insignificant impact on steady state  
25 conditions, transient progressions, and non-LOCA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figures of merit. In addition, the changed high  
2 containment level ECCS actuation set point is not  
3 relevant to non-LOCAs because non-LOCA events simply  
4 don't accumulate sufficient level in containment to  
5 reach the set point. And finally, non-LOCA events are  
6 unlikely to actuate ECCS on the new low RCS pressure  
7 signal because of the associated interlocks that  
8 Dinesh mentioned earlier.

9 And the final area not substantially  
10 affected is the Chapter 15 inadvertent ECCS actuation  
11 events. For this event, the staff audited NuScale's  
12 qualitative assessment and agrees that the design  
13 changes would have an insignificant impact on steady  
14 state conditions, the transient progression, and  
15 figures of merit, in part, because of the current  
16 analysis for this event considers the immediate loss  
17 of DC power which results in the earliest possible  
18 ECCS actuation when the IAB release pressure is  
19 reached. Are there any questions on Slide 18?

20 (No audible response.)

21 MS. SIWY: Thanks. I believe the next  
22 presenter is Carl Thurston.

23 MR. THURSTON: Yes, this is Carl Thurston  
24 from the reactor systems branch. So I'm going to talk  
25 about the effects on the LOCA transient. Primarily,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be 15.6.5, the loss of coolant accident.

2 So for the loss of coolant accidents,  
3 these are primarily affected by the low pressure  
4 signal. Because the low pressure activated a lot --  
5 allowed the ECCS to activate a lot earlier. So steam  
6 space and larger liquid space breaks, they also  
7 activate a lot earlier on low pressure.

8 The earlier ECCS actuation and the lowered  
9 CNV level setting kind of minimizes condensation and  
10 improves boron distribution. And lastly, the minimum  
11 collapsed liquid level and CHF figures of merit are  
12 not changed because the limiting case is based on loss  
13 of AC power. So those cases are not affected by the  
14 new RCS pressure set point.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Carl, Jose here  
16 again.

17 MR. THURSTON: Yes.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Your last bullet,  
19 what that means is that the -- (Telephonic  
20 interference.) -- operation on the CNV high level  
21 actuation setting does not change the medium collapse  
22 level on TAF. So I --

23 MR. THURSTON: So --

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- find that  
25 inconsistent because if you open it with the level two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feet above TAF, for example, then containment is 15  
2 feet higher than that.

3 MR. THURSTON: Well, so the limiting case  
4 for the top of active fuel is a very small 5 percent  
5 injection line break. And the reason that it's  
6 limiting is because you can fill up. So even if you  
7 have a case and this case does not assume DHRs, so the  
8 RCS pressure lags high.

9 So the level will fill up and then go  
10 beyond the new level set point and you have to wait  
11 for the IAB. So that way, you discharged the maximum  
12 amount from the reactor vessel into containment. And  
13 that's how you achieve your minimum level of active  
14 fuel.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Same as it was before  
16 the modification. But --

17 MR. THURSTON: That's correct.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- if your level is  
19 only literally two feet above TAF, then the  
20 containment level is 15, 20 feet higher. When you  
21 open the RRV, you're going to have a very large flow  
22 going into the downcomer and the downcomer will flush  
23 into the core. So you have to ensure that the  
24 downcomer is not de-borated below the critical boron  
25 concentration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THURSTON: Right. So for this  
2 particular scenario, so DHRS is not on. So you don't  
3 have the cold surface for condensing on the steam  
4 generator tubes, right?

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right. But you're  
6 condensing on the -

7 MR. THURSTON: You're condensing in  
8 containment. That's right.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, no, no. The  
10 containment is you have 15 feet higher on containment  
11 of cold water. So you have 15 feet of vessel --  
12 primary vessel wall condensing.

13 MR. THURSTON: That's right. That's  
14 right.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So are we sure that  
16 we've done all the analysis to ensure that the CBC,  
17 the critical boron concentration, is not reached?  
18 Because when your level in the vessel is very low, the  
19 volume of downcomer is lower so it doesn't as long  
20 time.

21 MR. THURSTON: That's right. That's  
22 right.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You have run all  
24 these cases?

25 MR. THURSTON: Right. So these cases were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluated under 8930. And so the limiting case was  
2 the RRV break for the 8930 boron distribution  
3 analyses. So this did not rise to the level of review  
4 for those boron-related calculations.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This is -- I mean,  
6 under this particular -- so it's a 5 percent break of  
7 the charging line.

8 MR. THURSTON: Correct.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You are going to have  
10 a rush of flow coming from containment downcomer.  
11 It's going to push whatever is in the downcomer into  
12 the core. So we -- has NuScale analyzed this and made  
13 sure --

14 MR. THURSTON: Right. So --

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- they're not below  
16 the CBC?

17 MR. THURSTON: Right. So I'm saying that  
18 this is not the limiting case for boron distribution.  
19 So I guess, I mean, we can --

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Seems to me that it  
21 may be.

22 MR. THURSTON: -- probably get back and  
23 confirm that. But that is the staff's understanding  
24 that this is not the limiting case regarding boron  
25 distribution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The protocol is I'm  
2 relying on your eyes because I don't like to see  
3 anything. I mean, I know you very well. We're good  
4 friends, and I trust you. And I'm relying on you to  
5 look at these things.

6 MR. THURSTON: Yes.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This looks to me like  
8 it could be the limiting case, and you're telling me  
9 you didn't look at it.

10 MR. THURSTON: No, no. I'm saying that  
11 it's not the limiting case. I'm saying that --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But it looks to me --  
13 my judgment tells me it could be.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, Jose, this is Walt  
15 Kirchner. Depending on the rate -- Carl, how long  
16 does this blowdown take?

17 MR. THURSTON: Oh, this is a very long  
18 blowdown. So it might --

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's a long blowdown.

20 MR. THURSTON: -- take a couple hours.  
21 It's a 5 percent break.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But it's a big enough  
23 break that the boron is carried over with the flashing  
24 --

25 MR. THURSTON: So --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- of the primary  
2 system. But I think the concern that Jose may have  
3 voiced is while this water is accumulating, is it  
4 still at saturated conditions in the containment  
5 vessel? Or has it been cooled --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MR. THURSTON: Well, it's going to be  
8 cooled -- significantly cooler in water in the  
9 containment, right, because you're condensing on those  
10 walls and those walls are going to be quite cold. And  
11 that will be -- as Jose pointed out, it will be  
12 raining in the containment.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, but now we have a  
14 large --

15 MR. THURSTON: And that level will build  
16 up.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- a large level of cold  
18 fluid. And the cold fluid with the opening of the  
19 ECCS valves then goes into the downcomer and into the  
20 core. So --

21 MR. THURSTON: That's right.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- have you looked at  
23 the moderator temperature feedback effect on the core?

24 MR. THURSTON: I mean, I don't think we  
25 have looked specifically at this -- well, it has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluated. So it was evaluated in 8930. And I guess  
2 -- I don't know if Becky or Jeff can chime in here to  
3 help me out. But this case was not found to be  
4 limiting in any of the 8930 analysis we did because  
5 for Chapter 15.6.5, we're pretty much only looking at  
6 the LOCA figure of merit --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 MR. THURSTON: -- and the other emphasis  
9 were done in a different calculation.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Again, the concern would  
11 be an injection of cold moderator into the core.

12 MR. THURSTON: Yeah, I understand.

13 MR. SCHMIDT: So this is Jeff Schmidt from  
14 the reactor systems branch. So we have looked at  
15 that. So we've looked at ECCS actuation, basically  
16 keeping it -- and end of cycles are a good example.  
17 There's not much boron to redistribute between the  
18 core and the downcomer, right?

19 So when the ECCS actuates, that downcomer  
20 water will -- and lower plenum water will enter the  
21 core. And that reactivity effect has been looked at  
22 as part of, like, the EOC return to power case. Does  
23 that answer your question?

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Jeff. Yes,  
25 as long as you looked at it and analyzed it. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow through obviously is that if there's a  
2 significant level in the containment, then you'll have  
3 a traveling wave, so to speak, of colder and colder  
4 water coming through the core until the system  
5 equilibrates at equal levels, downcomer and --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, so we have looked at,  
8 I guess, the transient effect of ECCS, and we've also  
9 looked at the quasi-static state where you're just in  
10 boil up and you have zero ppm coming into the core.  
11 I don't know if you recall from the March  
12 presentations, I gave a presentation on an NCNTMP  
13 (phonetic) -- case. That was run where you had zero  
14 ppm coming into the core. And we looked at one  
15 saturated --

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Watch out, Jeff.  
17 That might be proprietary.

18 MR. SCHMIDT: Oh, okay. All right. So  
19 there was an analysis done of this of zero ppm --  
20 thank you, Jose -- where --

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Jeff, my answer to  
22 your previous question is no. We're way past the GDC  
23 27 return to power which is an end of cycle problem.  
24 We are now on the de-boration problem which is a  
25 beginning of cycle problem. And --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, yes. I was trying --

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- another --

3 MR. SCHMIDT: -- to answer the moderator  
4 temperature effect --

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: -- not the boration effect,  
7 Jose.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right, right. But if  
9 you remember the presentation we got in June by  
10 NuScale where they presented the critical boron  
11 concentration, it's not -- doesn't take 100 percent  
12 de-boration to get critical. I don't remember if the  
13 number is provided. It probably is, but it's not 100  
14 percent. It's much, much lower than that.

15 So if any rain -- distilled water rain is  
16 coming into the downcomer, then with a lower level,  
17 it's coming from the vessel wall because the vessel  
18 has to be 10, 20 foot of cold water in the containment  
19 on the other side. And it doesn't take that much de-  
20 boration. Of course, that CBC is a very conservative  
21 number, and it assumes that once the worst stack crawl  
22 out, which is a very conservative assumption. But  
23 everything else is not conservative. This doesn't  
24 look good, guys.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: I guess we can discuss more.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So NuScale, are you referring to just, like, a LOCA  
2 transient in the dilution? So they did 1,900 cases  
3 where they looked at the new set point. And their  
4 figure of merit was downcomer concentration versus  
5 critical boron concentration. So that --

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So they have looked  
7 at this particular run and say that it's not above the  
8 -- below the CBC?

9 MR. SCHMIDT: That's right.

10 PARTICIPANT: That's correct.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: That's correct.

12 PARTICIPANT: That's correct.

13 MR. BRISTOL: This is Ben Bristol with  
14 NuScale.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. You have --  
16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, that's right. Go  
18 ahead, Ben.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It sounds --  
20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MR. BRISTOL: So there's a unique nuance  
22 in the assumptions that are made that the LOCA model  
23 was developed very specifically for -- with special  
24 conservatisms for calculating minimum level. Carl was  
25 kind of alluding to that. The key one here is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment of DHR.

2 For our analysis of boron distribution, we  
3 did not apply that same conservative assumption  
4 because the DHR system would be actuated and would be  
5 expected to be actuated. So there's a unique  
6 phenomena where under the LOCA conditions where the  
7 IAB will block it and hold out longer than the ECCS  
8 signal would be expected to come in. That does not  
9 occur under conditions where the DHR is operable.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Correct. And --

11 MR. BRISTOL: So the analysis Jeff was --  
12 go ahead.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And your statement  
14 that you have looked at this 5 percent charging line  
15 break, you have looked at it assuming DHRS is on?

16 MR. BRISTOL: Correct.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Therefore, IAB  
18 doesn't block, and everything is fine?

19 MR. BRISTOL: That's right. And the level  
20 --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MR. BRISTOL: -- still comes in when we  
23 expect it to.

24 MR. CORRADINI: So this is Corradini. I  
25 want to make sure since Ben jumped in, wasn't this the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 March presentation we heard in detail in closed  
2 session?

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No.

4 MR. CORRADINI: I'm asking Ben.

5 MR. BRISTOL: No, this was analysis that  
6 we performed in June -- in support of the June  
7 meetings.

8 MR. CORRADINI: But then I'm going back to  
9 the March presentations. I thought those focused on  
10 boron distribution under ECCS actuation conditions.  
11 Am I misremembering?

12 MR. THURSTON: No, we did present this  
13 case in the March meetings.

14 MR. CORRADINI: Okay. I thought so.  
15 Thank you.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, I mean, I'm  
17 sorry to be the bad guy, I don't get that warm feeling  
18 about what is it that we've done. And I, myself,  
19 haven't seen any of this. I don't want to see it  
20 again, but I'd like to see a summary before you're  
21 asking me to decide what you've done is acceptable.  
22 At least summarize what you plan.

23 MR. THURSTON: Yeah. So I think the staff  
24 can take action, Jose, to give back to the ACRS.  
25 Becky, you want to chime in? And I think we should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take an action to confirm. So this case was evaluated  
2 by NuScale, and it's a part of the recent audit that  
3 we completed. And we can take an action to get back  
4 to the ACRS with confirmation.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Tonight? We're  
6 running out of time.

7 MS. PATTON: This is Becky Patton. I  
8 mean, yeah, we can, Carl. I mean, I think we've  
9 documented a lot of this within the SER. But if -- we  
10 have a closed session tomorrow. So if you want to  
11 provide more embellishment, I think we certainly  
12 could.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What I would like is  
14 that you give me sufficient reason to believe that you  
15 have covered all -- you cross all the t's, dot all the  
16 i's, or at least most of them. I mean, right now,  
17 with what I have, the SER is orders of magnitude  
18 better than the SAR. The SAR has absolutely no  
19 information. It just says, trust us. We looked at  
20 it. It looks good.

21 The SER at least contains some  
22 information, but it still doesn't have all the  
23 details. And this is very delicate, these  
24 calculations. Whether you reach the CBC, the critical  
25 boron concentration, or not, depends on minutes. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DHR is running or not running or you're condensing on  
2 the wall or you're not condensing on the wall, the  
3 details matter. Okay. I said enough. Thank you.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Carl, please go on.

5 MR. THURSTON: Yes, so this is actually my  
6 last slide.

7 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Can I interrupt for  
8 just a minute too? When you talk about you've  
9 documented it and I don't have the specific location,  
10 but Chapter 6, there were occurrences by the staff  
11 that you did the calculations and after ECCS actuation  
12 and you had confidence that the SAFDLs were fine -  
13 (Telephonic interference.) And then you kind of -- and  
14 I don't remember now whether it was Chapter 15 or 6.

15 But you said you extrapolated that to  
16 seven days or used it to infer to seven days. What  
17 would be good to know is exactly what type of  
18 calculations were the basis for those kind of  
19 statements in Chapter 6 -- (Telephonic interference.)  
20 -- what I'm saying?

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Joy, your signal audio  
22 is cutting in and out. You might want to just quickly  
23 restate what you're requesting.

24 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. I can see red  
25 bars which is a bad thing. Can you hear at all?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: I can hear you, but  
2 you're breaking in and out.

3                   VICE CHAIR REMPE: I'm in the mountains of  
4 Sun Valley, and this is -- (Telephonic interference.)  
5 -- because it's been fine today and I can hear you  
6 all. What I'm trying to get to is -- I'll say it  
7 again. If it doesn't work, I'll try later, send an  
8 email.

9                   But in Chapter 6, staff has said in the  
10 safety evaluation -- the draft safety evaluation  
11 report, the staff says, we audited calculations that  
12 looked at the plant response after ECCS actuation and  
13 things were great. The SAFDLs weren't exceeded, et  
14 cetera. And somewhere I recall also seeing about it  
15 was evaluated out to 72 hours. And then the staff  
16 inferred out to seven days. Can you hear enough of  
17 what I said? Or did it -- (Telephonic interference.)  
18 -- now. So is it getting better and you can  
19 understand me? Or do I need to repeat myself?

20                   MR. SCHMIDT: So this is Jeff Schmidt from  
21 reactor systems here. I think I heard you. I think  
22 the extrapolation out to seven days was more of the  
23 decay heat removal system that I recall.

24                   VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. So what about  
25 the fact that you looked at the calculations? After

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ECCS actuation, things were great and the SAFDLs  
2 weren't exceeded.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: That only goes --

4 VICE CHAIR REMPE: What type of  
5 calculations --

6 MR. SCHMIDT: -- I think, to 72 hours that  
7 I recall.

8 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. And what type of  
9 calculations did you look at, NRELAP calculations or  
10 hand calculations, because it was just --

11 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, so those were RELAP  
12 calculations.

13 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- I couldn't figure  
14 out what you're looking at. We were talking at the  
15 same time. Please say it again.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm sorry. It was the  
17 leakage cases I think that you're referring to in 6.3  
18 were NRELAP. The hand calculation determines the  
19 riser hole flow under DHRS operation. But it does --  
20 part of that is used to determine the riser hole flows  
21 in that NRELAP calculation.

22 As we'll discuss in the closed portion,  
23 the NRELAP calculation has a slightly higher hole flow  
24 rate. So what NuScale did is they kind of  
25 renormalized it. So it's a combination really of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRELAP -- it's primarily NRELAP with a renormalization  
2 for a riser hole flow.

3 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. Thank you. It  
4 would be good to see something like this documented  
5 with a little more detail because I'm struggling with  
6 the fact that the staff -- the additional calculations  
7 you have are very detailed that we saw, the official  
8 ones. I've not really got a good feel for what  
9 NuScale did. But now we've got differences of  
10 opinions on staff calculations, and it's kind of  
11 puzzling. Usually, the staff reviews what NuScale  
12 does. We're not struggling with differences just on  
13 staff calculations.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm not sure I understood  
15 that, but I think I -- like I said, it's the  
16 applicant's NRELAP that was audited. But they used  
17 some information for their -- so some of the time  
18 period during these LOCAs, right, especially the small  
19 break LOCAs, the riser holes remain covered. So that  
20 hole flow rate during when they are covered still  
21 comes from the hand calculation of the extended DHRS.  
22 I don't know if that's any clearer, but --

23 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Well, I thought --  
24 (Telephonic interference.) -- looked at, and I think  
25 some of this was in the actual SER where they said,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after ECCS actuation, there's cases that have the  
2 riser holes becoming covered. But you did some audit  
3 reviews and you decided it -- (Telephonic  
4 interference.) And Jose -- (Telephonic  
5 interference.) -- that's what really the staff looked  
6 at.

7 They don't have any NuScale calculations  
8 -- (Telephonic interference.) -- particular quote  
9 because Section 6.3 and I highlighted it. And it's  
10 going to take me a while to find the exact words. But  
11 if there were some calculations after, that NuScale  
12 did -- (Telephonic interference.) -- after the riser  
13 holes were covered. And they determined that the  
14 SAFDLs weren't -- (Telephonic interference.) -- see  
15 the specific calculation results. And I don't think  
16 -- (Telephonic interference.) -- before because why  
17 would have done -- (Telephonic interference.) --  
18 riser holes uncovered?

19 MR. SCHMIDT: I guess I didn't catch all  
20 of that. I'm sorry. You were cutting in and out  
21 again.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Joy, this is Jose.  
23 The court reporter is saying he cannot transcribe you.  
24 You really are cutting off. Would you mind if we  
25 continue and you reboot or restart the Skype -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I don't think that --

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- because the court  
3 reporter cannot hear you.

4 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. I don't think  
5 that'll help. It's the internet connection, Jose.  
6 But I can try.

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 MR. SCHMIDT: The staff does cover this in  
9 a later slide. We might be able to get to it then.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Joy --

11 VICE CHAIR REMPE: The other thing is,  
12 Jose --

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- phone line.

15 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Pardon? Oh, call in on  
16 the phone line. Okay.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: You might not cut out so  
18 much.

19 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. Thanks. Go  
20 ahead.

21 MR. THURSTON: Yes. So that's the  
22 conclusion of staff's review for Slide 19.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. This is Jeff Schmidt  
24 from the reactor systems. I got the next couple  
25 slides. Again, as we've talked, the applicant added

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 riser holes to limit the downcomer dilution during  
2 decay heat removal cooldown.

3 The RCS water level may drop below the  
4 riser following reactor trip depending on the initial  
5 RCS conditions. Those are mostly hot full power when  
6 you have towards the lower end of the pressurizer  
7 range. NRELAP and the staff's TRACE model showed  
8 riser uncovering between five and six hours under  
9 nominal conditions assuming no operator action.

10 The concern was that the ECCS valves could  
11 open either on the loss of AC power at 24 hours or the  
12 main valve like Tom talked about on the low  
13 differential pressure, that spring he was referring to  
14 earlier, causing a potential in-surge of diluted water  
15 into the downcomer. And this is DHRS operation, and  
16 there are times when ECC -- (Telephonic interference.)

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jeff, I think we lost  
18 your audio.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, somebody muted it.  
20 I'm sorry. I don't know what happened there. I  
21 didn't touch anything. Okay. So I'm not sure where  
22 I left off. The second bullet? Can anybody hear me?

23 MEMBER BLEY: I can hear you, Jeff.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, Jeff, we can hear  
25 you. Start with you mentioned the riser uncovering and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under DHRS operation under nominal conditions, no  
2 action by the operators, takes five to six hours. And  
3 then you were transitioning into it.

4 MR. SCHMIDT: So again, the issue is under  
5 DHRS cooldown, the ECCS valves could open either a  
6 loss of AC power at 24 hours or on the main valve low  
7 differential pressure causing a potential in-surge of  
8 diluted downcomer water into the core. So the  
9 applicant performed a series of hand calculations to  
10 determine the riser hole size and elevation to  
11 maintain the downcomer boron concentration. Above the  
12 critical boron concentration for times and cycle, when  
13 significant, downcomer dilution is possible. Next  
14 slide.

15 The applicant performed -- evaluated two  
16 different primary to secondary side heat transfer  
17 modes, depending on the relationship of primary to  
18 secondary side. This kind of bound the problem. The  
19 conductive cooling as it was referred to is where the  
20 secondary side is below the primary side level. And  
21 heat is transferred primarily through the riser wall.

22 And then the other extreme is the boiling  
23 condensing mode where heat is primarily removed from  
24 condensing steam on the exposed steam generator tubes  
25 when the secondary side level is above the primary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side level. Each transfer mode has different  
2 condensation rates and thermohydraulic phenomena that  
3 determine the riser hole flow rates. The staff  
4 audited the applicant's hand calculations to ensure  
5 the conservative condensation and riser hole flow  
6 rates were sufficient to prevent significant downcomer  
7 dilution. Next slide.

8 CHAIR SUNSERI: Hey, this is Matt. I  
9 noticed that there's quite a few guests that have  
10 their microphones open. So that may be causing a  
11 bogging down of our system. If you're not talking,  
12 please mute your microphone, please. Thank you.

13 MR. SCHMIDT: And let me ask. I can't see  
14 the bottom corner of my slides because there is a  
15 showing of people that are muted. Does anybody know  
16 how to get rid of that?

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jeff, just for your  
18 information, we're seeing you blocking your slide.  
19 But don't worry about it. Just talk through it if you  
20 think --

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: But you can do that by  
22 going up to the top right-hand corner of your screen,  
23 the little arrow with the guy in it and click, content  
24 view.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. Because I'm not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controlling my slides, so I -- all right. So I think  
2 it's resolved. I can see my slides now. The NRELAP  
3 and TRACE models show pressure and temperature  
4 decreasing during cooldown consistent with convective  
5 heat transfer.

6 Both NRELAP and TRACE show a liquid  
7 discharge over the riser for approximately one and a  
8 half to two hours after riser uncovering. The  
9 applicant's hand calculation conservatively assumes no  
10 boron containing liquid discharge over the riser  
11 during that time frame. The applicant assumes state  
12 point values for the decay heat, RCS pressure, steam  
13 generator pressure, and for the convective case, a  
14 riser to downcomer temperature difference as a  
15 function of time.

16 This was all part of their hand  
17 calculation to determine condensation rates and the  
18 hole flow rates. Staff compared the assumed state  
19 point values and found them either reasonable or  
20 conservative compared to the applicant's NRELAP 5 and  
21 the staff's NRELAP 5 and the TRACE confirmatory cases.  
22 Staff audited the applicant's hand calculated  
23 condensation rate both the convective and boiling heat  
24 transfer mode and found them to be conservative. Next  
25 slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For the convective heat transfer mode, the  
2 staff confirmed the applicant's hand calculation of  
3 through-wall heat transfer was conservative. Staff  
4 compared the riser to downcomer temperature difference  
5 after the liquid discharge over the riser and found  
6 that temperatures were consistent with the staff's  
7 NRELAP 5 and TRACE confirmatory runs. When decay heat  
8 is high, again, liquid discharge prevents a direct  
9 comparison to the assumed state point calculations, at  
10 least for the riser to downcomer temperature  
11 differential I should say. Staff reviewed the  
12 methodology associated with the riser and downcomer  
13 level determination and found it to be reasonable.

14           VICE CHAIR REMPE: So Jeff, this is Joy.

15           MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah.

16           VICE CHAIR REMPE: Is it still cutting in  
17 and out or is it --

18           MR. SCHMIDT: Oh, I can hear you now.

19           VICE CHAIR REMPE: Good, okay. What I was  
20 trying to ask earlier was that in Chapter 6, there are  
21 places where the staff indicates -- and I think it's  
22 Section 6.3 -- that after ECCS actuation, there are  
23 some cases they looked at where the riser holes became  
24 uncovered. But the ECCS was adequate to ensure that  
25 the SAFDLs weren't exceeded or there weren't any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems. Were those calculations NRELAP  
2 calculations, or were they the combined hand  
3 calculations, NRELAP baseline type of thing? And has  
4 ACRS really seen those calculations?

5 MR. SCHMIDT: I don't think -- so the  
6 staff audited those calculations and a NuScale  
7 calculation. I don't -- I mean, when you say, has  
8 ACRS seen those calculations, no. They're probably in  
9 the audit report.

10 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Which I'm not sure we  
11 had. But they were NRELAP calculations. They weren't  
12 hand calculations. What can you --

13 MR. SCHMIDT: They were NRELAP  
14 calculations. They were just informed by the riser  
15 hole flow rate hand calculation. But they were  
16 predominately -- think of them as NRELAP calculations.

17 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. Yeah, I think  
18 that right now, as you said in the open session  
19 earlier, we're to discern between something the staff  
20 has produced versus a difference of opinion. If we  
21 could see more of what NuScale did, maybe it would --  
22 (Telephonic interference.) -- inform us on what to  
23 believe.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. So yeah, I  
25 understand, and that's probably -- would have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably come out in the audit report of what we  
2 looked at. Or we'd have to go back and modify RSE.

3 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yeah, I'd be interested  
4 to see a little more detail of what -- (Telephonic  
5 interference.) But anyway, that's just my --  
6 (Telephonic interference.)

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. Yeah, so I guess I  
8 just want to leave you with was that I think -- I  
9 don't remember the exact number. I want to say 60  
10 NRELAP cases. And NuScale can probably correct me on  
11 the number. There's a table in their calculation that  
12 has a whole list of a variety of conditions that they  
13 ran.

14 VICE CHAIR REMPE: More information would  
15 be helpful. Thank you.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. And I think we can  
17 get probably into some of those details in the closed  
18 session if you want.

19 VICE CHAIR REMPE: More information today  
20 would be helpful.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay, sure. Let's see.  
22 Staff -- let's see. I think I covered that. I think  
23 we're on the next slide. Next slide, please. Is  
24 anybody hearing me? All right. This is the  
25 connective heat transfer mode continued.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Staff reviewed the loss form factor and  
2 found the values and the hand calculations to be  
3 conservative. This was obviously to determine the  
4 pressure across the holes. Staff audited the  
5 applicant's energy balance verification as part of  
6 their hand calc check and agrees within the framework  
7 of the hand calculation a conservative riser hole mass  
8 flow rate was determined.

9 In other words, the total of the energy  
10 loss from condensation through-wall and riser hole  
11 flow rate energy was less than the assumed decay heat  
12 energy. Staff compared the applicant's hand  
13 calculated riser hole mass flow rate with the  
14 applicant's NRELAP cases that was part of the audit  
15 and the staff's TRACE confirmatory cases and found the  
16 applicant's hand calculated values to be reasonable.  
17 Next slide.

18 So the other bound of the heat transfer  
19 mode is the boiling condensing heat transfer mode. In  
20 this case, it's two phase level swell on the riser  
21 that determines the pressure differential and the flow  
22 across the holes. The applicant performed analysis  
23 through 72 hours using a quasi-steady state analysis  
24 method, very similar to the conductive case for a  
25 generic event progression.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Calculation       included       conservatism  
2                   intended to underestimate riser void fraction and  
3                   overestimate the condensation rate. And during the  
4                   closed session, we'll get into the details of that,  
5                   including the staff's hand calculations. NRC staff  
6                   reviewed the applicant's methodology, audited  
7                   supporting calculations, and performed confirmatory  
8                   calculations.

9                   A review of draft scenarios with no  
10                  reactor coolant leakage, i.e., no LOCA cases or I  
11                  should say leakage cases, not LOCA cases, below the  
12                  definition of LOCA. Staff found the applicant's  
13                  method and results acceptable for the conditions  
14                  reviewed in the application. Next slide.

15                 So the idea, as we've talked about during  
16                 this, is to maintain the downcomer concentration above  
17                 the critical concentration. So the last part of this  
18                 exercise is to determine the downcomer concentration.  
19                 So as part of this, it's assumed to be in a quasi-  
20                 steady state with the core and net flow as equal to  
21                 the riser hole flow and the condensation rate.

22                 The applicant uses a wave front model to  
23                 transport boron from the riser to the downcomer and  
24                 back to the core. Staff finds the wave front model  
25                 conservative as the model maximizes boron transfer out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of and minimizes boron transport into the downcomer  
2 and effectively ignoring any potential recirculation  
3 mixing. The staff's riser hole design acceptance  
4 criteria is to maintain downcomer concentration  
5 greater than at critical, including the effects of  
6 xenon with the highest worth control rod remaining out  
7 of the core at BOC and MOC conditions for 72 hours.

8 The staff grades the applicant's  
9 acceptance criteria as conservative as maintaining a  
10 downcomer concentration above the critical value,  
11 ensures shutdown should occur when the ECCS valves  
12 open at times in life when significant, downcomer  
13 dilution is possible. At EOC, as I was referring to  
14 a little earlier, there's a negligible downcomer  
15 dilution between the core and the riser. Obviously,  
16 as you go to zero, there's zero differential between  
17 the riser and the downcomer.

18 And the staff looked at the downcomer with  
19 a surge in between if you were to open up on the timer  
20 at 24 hours and after 72 hours didn't cause a return  
21 to power greater than that evaluated already in the  
22 return to power analysis at 15.0.6. And that really  
23 is the -- we found that the ECCS cooldown is already  
24 in DCA 15.0.6 was still the limiting case. Next  
25 slide. Turning this over to Josh.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BORROMEO: Yeah, so this is Josh  
2 Borromeo from the nuclear systems performance branch.  
3 I'm going to be talking about GDC 33. So NuScale  
4 evaluated boron redistribution and the design changes  
5 with respect to the exemption for GDC 33. And GDC 33  
6 requires a system to supply RCS makeup for protection  
7 against RCS leaks and small breaks.

8 So specifically, NuScale evaluated the RCS  
9 leaks below the 50.46 LOCA spectrum which is within  
10 the capacity of their CVCS. However, to justify the  
11 exemption, NuScale assumed only using safety-related  
12 systems, so not using CVCS and no operator actions.  
13 So the approach that NuScale took was very similar to  
14 the extended DHRS.

15 So this kind of gets back to the  
16 discussion that we were having before. So the way I  
17 like to think about these RCS leakage cases -- and  
18 this is the analysis in 6.3 that I think was discussed  
19 previously. These are essentially extended DHRS cases  
20 and specifically the boiling condensing heat transfer  
21 mode that Jeff just talked about but with the addition  
22 of an RCS leak.

23 So it's a combination of -- so what  
24 NuScale did was a combination of RELAP calcs and hand  
25 calcs to figure out the two phase level in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor. So does that clear up kind of what NuScale  
2 did whenever they analyze these cases, like, what  
3 codes they used, what method they used?

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, I have no  
5 problem with this GDC 33 evaluation.

6 MR. BORROMEO: Okay. So the staff  
7 evaluated the approach in two ways. So they took a  
8 look in cases where ECCS actuates while holes are  
9 covered and then when ECCS actuates after the holes  
10 are uncovered. And I think in the SE, I think there's  
11 some confusion similar to what we were talking about  
12 during the NuScale presentation about there was an  
13 evaluation after ECCS actuates. Well, really it was,  
14 what happens at the time of ECCS actuation? So there  
15 wasn't a calculation beyond ECCS actuation, right? It  
16 essentially stopped there.

17 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So there was no -- just  
18 say it again -- NRELAP calculation beyond the time  
19 when ECCS actuation occurred?

20 MR. BORROMEO: Correct.

21 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So --

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Sorry, Joy. Go  
23 ahead.

24 VICE CHAIR REMPE: No, you go ahead.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, you and I have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been emailing on this topic for the last week. I kept  
2       telling her that the intent of the SER was to say that  
3       there will not be any boron issue at the time of ECCS  
4       actuation which could be a very big problem because  
5       then you have the rush of water coming in. But the  
6       SER says after ECCS actuation which means for two  
7       weeks after ECCS actuation. If you guys are still  
8       changing the SER, I would recommend that you look at  
9       the language and replace after ECCS actuation without  
10      the time of actuation.

11               MR. BORROMEEO: Understood.

12               VICE CHAIR REMPE: And I agree with that.  
13      That's what I was trying to ask because I still had  
14      hope that there were some calculations you looked at  
15      beyond, and there were none. And that's what I'm  
16      trying to get to.

17               MR. BORROMEEO: Right. There was no  
18      calculations completed for RELAP beyond, right? But  
19      there was -- NuScale did evaluate what would happen if  
20      you lost the riser hole.

21               VICE CHAIR REMPE: So then -- and they did  
22      that with hand -- a simple analytical model, right?

23               MR. BORROMEEO: Well, I mean, I'll  
24      characterize it as they took a look at the results at  
25      the time of ECCS actuation and then made a conclusion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off of that. And then I think probably tomorrow we  
2 can get in the details of what the staff observed with  
3 respect to their calculations as well as what we  
4 observed in our own confirmatory calcs using RELAP and  
5 TRACE.

6 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So that's where I was  
7 -- the point I was trying to make -- been trying to  
8 make all day today is here we are where the staff has  
9 done a lot of calculations that are more detailed than  
10 the applicant. And there's some questions amongst the  
11 staff on what's been done. Jeepers, it would've been  
12 nice if the -- (Telephonic interference.) -- had done  
13 some more detailed calculations.

14 MR. BORROMEO: Well, I mean, I don't know  
15 if I would totally agree that they just didn't look at  
16 this at all. I mean, they did a lot of cases at  
17 various initial conditions, right? And we took some  
18 of the limiting ones, and we're trying to find other  
19 cases where it could be worse. So I think we took  
20 what NuScale did and kind of extrapolated on a few  
21 cases where we thought there might be some issues.  
22 But what I think the applicant did wasn't  
23 insufficient, I'll say.

24 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Because of the  
25 calculations the staff did, you have confidence. Then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're trying to decide on whether we have confidence.  
2 And usually, the applicant would have to take the  
3 lead, and then the staff does confirmatory analysis.  
4 But anyway, I think I tried to make the point as best  
5 I could.

6 MR. BORROMEO: Understood, understood. So  
7 the other points I want to emphasize is the majority  
8 of cases that we saw and what the staff expects is  
9 that ECCS is going to go off prior to these holes  
10 being uncovered, right? So they're going to hit the  
11 ECCS RCS low pressure set point, or they're going to  
12 come open on the ECCS valve design feature that Tom  
13 talked about earlier that open below EP, right? So  
14 that's what we -- for the majority of cases, that's  
15 what we expect to happen.

16 Now there was some uncertainty about the  
17 calculations that NuScale did with respect to, for  
18 example, a two phase level. And because the ECCS  
19 valves are this -- this dP function for them to open  
20 is not safety-related, there was some uncertainty  
21 there. So we took a look at scenarios where if you  
22 lost the riser hole, what would happen if ECCS would  
23 actuate after that?

24 And in order for that to happen, you  
25 really need a specific set of conditions and design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures for this to occur. So it's not likely that  
2 you would get to a situation where you lost the riser  
3 hole before ECCS actuates. But the NuScale evaluation  
4 showed that core boron concentration would remain  
5 above the initial RCS boron concentration and the  
6 staff performed confirmatory studies to help us to  
7 come to a regulatory determination on that. So  
8 overall, the staff has reasonable assurance that the  
9 underlying purpose of GDC 33 is met without reliance  
10 on non-safety-related systems or operator actions.

11 MEMBER PETTI: I have a question or a  
12 request because I'm losing the thread here a little  
13 bit. This idea that NuScale didn't do any  
14 calculations after ECCS actuation, if you go back and  
15 pull the March 2020 subcommittee slides, there's a  
16 whole bunch of analysis of what's going on with boron  
17 after ECCS actuation. So I just need to have the  
18 whole picture painted because we're jumping around so  
19 much, and I don't know if that's NuScale or Ben can do  
20 that when we get into closed session either today or  
21 tomorrow or the staff. But to kind of lay out here's  
22 the phase space and this is covered here and this was  
23 covered here so that we get a sense of completeness  
24 because I think some of us are forgetting stuff that  
25 was presented in the past.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BORROMEO: Sure. So I was speaking  
2 related to the evaluation that NuScale did with  
3 respect to GDC 33. So maybe Jeff or someone else can  
4 speak to what they did for 8930.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, this is Jeff Schmidt  
6 from reactor systems again. Yeah, so the March, I  
7 guess, ACRS presentation covered what the -- when you  
8 had significant boron -- well, it covered a couple  
9 things, and one was that EOC return to power. And the  
10 other was when you have significant boron  
11 concentration, what would happen to the core and  
12 downcomer concentrations out to 72 hours and there was  
13 an evaluation out to seven days?

14 So that is correct is that, that was  
15 covered in March. What we're trying to cover in these  
16 slides here today is relative to the design changes,  
17 right? We didn't go back -- all the way back to March  
18 and redo all this --

19 MR. CORRADINI: So Jeff --

20 MR. BORROMEO: -- as far as the  
21 presentation goes. So --

22 MR. CORRADINI: Jeff, this is Corradini.  
23 I'm kind of with Member Petti on this. The March  
24 analysis is not affected by the riser hole because  
25 upon actuation, the riser holes are uncovered. So all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the March analysis still is applicable.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: That's right. That's right.

3 MR. CORRADINI: So that's, I think, part  
4 of the big --

5 MR. SCHMIDT: So what this --

6 MR. CORRADINI: -- picture that was lost  
7 in all the back and forth that we've been going  
8 through all this afternoon. And it's my understanding  
9 at least in the closed session -- so that's all I'll  
10 say -- is that NuScale and staff went through this in  
11 great detail and we're satisfied with how ECCS  
12 performs out to a few days. I'll just use the word,  
13 a few days, because your next slide is where I have  
14 some major questions.

15 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. All right. Well,  
16 let's get to the next slide then if we're done with  
17 this one.

18 MR. NOLAN: Hi, this is Ryan Nolan, and  
19 I'm going to close out the reactor systems  
20 presentation for the open session and briefly discuss  
21 operator recovery actions and their role within the  
22 NuScale design basis review. Clearly, boron  
23 distribution within the core must be carefully  
24 considered when exiting extended DHRS and ECCS cooling  
25 modes. The NuScale Chapter 15 safety analysis does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not rely on operator actions to satisfy the pertinent  
2 regulatory criteria.

3 So consideration of operation actions to  
4 recover a module following an event is outside the  
5 scope of the staff's design basis review. Multiple  
6 operator errors of commission for -- or common caused  
7 failures are considered beyond design basis and they  
8 are addressed as part of Chapter 19. This is sort of  
9 laid out in -- this is laid out in 15.0, sort of the  
10 ground rules of how we do the Chapter 16 reviews for  
11 passive designs. Is there a question?

12 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, there is. This is  
13 Dennis Bley. That makes sense from the usual point of  
14 view which is that after this initial period, things  
15 have reached a stable condition, and recovery means  
16 putting the plant back together again. If you leave  
17 hands off this one, you can eventually get into some  
18 trouble. And I think you're extending the normal  
19 rules into a case where 50 years ago when we were  
20 setting all this up, it wouldn't have applied because  
21 you weren't really stable yet. That's all.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: So this is Jeff Schmidt from  
23 the reactor systems. So I'm not sure I understood the  
24 statement because we get to this core concentration  
25 downcomer dilution state. And I guess we consider

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that a safe, stable state.

2 MR. CORRADINI: But I think, Jeff -- this  
3 is Corradini. I'm kind of with Member Bley. You're  
4 getting to a point now where at some point, you're  
5 going to have to recover. And there's got to be some  
6 sort of point at which the design and the operator has  
7 to start recovering. And this would seem to be the  
8 appropriate point.

9 And just from a precedent standpoint,  
10 AP1000-ESBWR also at three days had to take on actions  
11 to essentially get back to a safe and stable state.  
12 Even though they were safe and stable at high  
13 pressure, they still then went through a cooldown  
14 discussion that staff required.

15 MR. NOLAN: Right, right. But that  
16 analysis was within the scope of Chapter 19. That was  
17 not within the Chapter 19 safety analysis.

18 MR. CORRADINI: That's not my memory, but  
19 -- unless I misunderstood Member Bley's point. This  
20 is the point where you essentially extend out how  
21 things evolve, and you've got to find at least a path  
22 back to recovery. And it seems to me this would be  
23 the point to identify it. To say that it's outside  
24 the scope of the design certification strikes me as  
25 kind of not -- well, at least personally, that doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seem acceptable. You want to technically show there's  
2 a way to get back to essentially a recovered condition  
3 because you don't want to keep this condition going on  
4 for extended periods of time.

5 MR. NOLAN: These are -- I guess I'm not  
6 familiar with ESBWR. But these are low  
7 temperature/pressure conditions, right? I think we've  
8 all assumed we're on ECCS here, right?

9 MR. CORRADINI: Right.

10 MR. NOLAN: Right. So you can sit on ECCS  
11 for quite a period of time.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, I probably  
13 should let Mike and Dennis make my point. But if you  
14 have 20 to 25 dollars' worth of positive activity  
15 parked in the lower plenum waiting for any  
16 perturbation to put it inside the core, that's not a  
17 safe and stable condition. It's not.

18 MR. SCHMIDT: I understand your concern.

19 MR. CORRADINI: But let me just -- let me  
20 say my concern a little bit differently. I don't  
21 particularly buy into a lot of what we've been  
22 discussing here. But it just strikes me from good  
23 engineering practice there's got to be a point with  
24 which you require the owner operator, once they've  
25 come to a safe and stable state to get to a recovered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition.

2 And I don't think letting ECCS go on  
3 interminably is an acceptable condition. You've got  
4 to come back to it, and it's got to be at some defined  
5 time. I'm picking three days because -- and I'll use  
6 AP1000 as the example is they were safe and stable,  
7 but that at a high pressure, low temperature condition  
8 with their containment. And staff basically said,  
9 that's good.

10 But what's better is to come back to  
11 essentially a lower pressure. So in their case,  
12 pressure was the thing that was required to  
13 essentially be mitigated. In this case, it strikes me  
14 it's concentration of boron in different locations at  
15 different values. And if you continue to do this, it  
16 just exacerbates the situation.

17 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, and I think that they  
18 do have to recover at some point. I'm not sure what  
19 that point is. I mean, it could be beyond obviously  
20 the 72-hour coping period of Chapter 15, right?

21 MR. CORRADINI: But to me, again, I'm just  
22 speaking for myself as an individual consultant to the  
23 committee. It just strikes me that this is the  
24 appropriate time to put in a tech spec requirement  
25 that there ought to be operating procedures in places,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that at three days into a DBA event or something  
2 similar to the DBA event there should be recovery  
3 actions identified.

4 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, I think at the design  
5 certification state, and maybe other people can jump  
6 in here, is that those procedures and demonstration  
7 that those procedures can recover you are just at a  
8 COL or a later stage than the DCA. I can understand  
9 why others would think differently.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I have thought about  
11 this a lot. You guys know I've been thinking about  
12 this a lot. If you have a non-repairable break of the  
13 CVCS charging line, I just don't see how you're going  
14 to recover. The --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- to get out of this  
17 is to put borated water inside the core and riser.  
18 Every other source of water into the core and  
19 containment is in the downcomer which will create a  
20 reactivity event. So it is mandatory. I think it's  
21 absolutely mandatory to tell me there is one recovery  
22 procedure that may work. If there is two or three or  
23 four, the COL can choose the one they want. But show  
24 me there is one. And when you have a non-repairable  
25 break of the charging line of the CVCS, I don't see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how you do it.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, I understand your  
3 concern, and I think some of that will be addressed a  
4 little bit in the Chapter 19 where I think they looked  
5 at more of the recovery -- possible recovery aspects.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let's not wait. Tell  
7 me if you're charging line for CVCS is not working,  
8 how are you going to take that core into Mode 4 so you  
9 can support it to the refueling station and fix it?  
10 Tell me.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: I honestly can't answer that  
12 question because I was not involved in any of the  
13 recovery aspect.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I've been thinking  
15 very hard about it. I don't see a way to do it other  
16 than, I mean --

17 MR. SCHMIDT: I guess my response was if  
18 you can't do it, then the COL -- if they can't come up  
19 with a procedure to do this, then the COL will have to  
20 take a departure from the DCA.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What do you mean  
22 departure? You should not buy this reactor because it  
23 doesn't work.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm not the purchaser of it,  
25 but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but it is -- I  
2 think it's so clear. Show me. Number one, evaluate  
3 what all the possible states of your reactor are.  
4 This is a DCA condition. Evaluate what all the  
5 possible errors are, and evaluate the risk that this  
6 reactor poses to the public -

7                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

8                   MR. SCHMIDT: And I think that is  
9 addressed somewhat in Chapter 19, the 19 slides. So  
10 maybe we should come back to this after the Chapter 19  
11 slides.

12                  MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt Kirchner.  
13 My Skype has dropped me multiple times now. So I  
14 missed your discussion on this, but I did want to loop  
15 back to this as well. I just want to concur with  
16 Jose.

17                  I also wanted to ask you, Jeff, what's the  
18 figure of merit with how much margin on this? For  
19 example, in -- (Telephonic interference.) -- it was  
20 stated that the critical -- the boron concentration in  
21 the downcomer is above the critical boron  
22 concentration for the core. How much? How much  
23 margin?

24                  MR. SCHMIDT: So --

25                  (Simultaneous speaking.)

1 MR. SCHMIDT: -- nuclear reliability  
2 factors --

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right.

4 MR. SCHMIDT: -- as part of that. I don't  
5 think there's -- so there is some margin, and I think  
6 either NuScale or us can provide it in the closed  
7 session of what the margin is.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. I would like to  
9 explore that. Some margin doesn't mean a very  
10 sanguine situation.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, we can go through the  
12 specifics.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: In two hours, you don't  
14 want to find out that it's 73 hours the thing actually  
15 can go critical.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: Oh, no. So if you compare,  
17 like, the -- I think if we're talking -- I guess let's  
18 make sure what we're talking about. Are you talking  
19 about the extended decay heat removal cooldown and the  
20 riser hole function?

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I don't care what  
22 scenario it is. Whatever the concentration is in the  
23 downcomer versus the critical boron concentration for  
24 the core is the figure of merit that I have in mind,  
25 plus significant margin to account for significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties.

2                   MR. SCHMIDT:   So there is margin.   And  
3       like I said, we can go through those.   I probably  
4       can't say the values --

5                   MEMBER KIRCHNER:   Okay.   Well --

6                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

7                   MR. SCHMIDT:   -- in the open discussion.  
8       But there are --

9                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

10                  MR. SCHMIDT:   -- 4 hours and 72 hours.  
11       There is margin between the critical boron  
12       concentration and the downcomer diluted concentration.  
13       And those are values -- I guess you got to put it in  
14       context, and we'll get into that more in the --  
15       (Telephonic interference.) -- slides.   But that's with  
16       conservative riser holes.   That's what conservative.

17                  MEMBER KIRCHNER:   I know that.

18                  MR. SCHMIDT:   Condensation --

19                  MEMBER KIRCHNER:   Assumptions on mixing,  
20       et cetera.   So yes, we can do that.   But I also want  
21       to go back to Member Bley's comment and then our  
22       consultant, Mike Corradini.   It just seems to me that  
23       you're not completing Chapter 15 analyses if you can't  
24       show that with a hands off this reactor under an  
25       extended, for example, cooldown condensation mode that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does not return to critical.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, okay, so for boron --  
3 with significant boron concentrations, as we went  
4 through in March, it shows it doesn't return to  
5 critical, that the final concentration in 72 hours is  
6 greater than the initial. Hence, you're not critical.  
7 This riser hole design, for example, shows that you  
8 have margin to criticality.

9 And again, the point was if you're on  
10 decay heat removal system and you actuate ECCS either  
11 at the 24-hour time or at the low dP that you don't  
12 introduce a de-borated slug into the core. And that's  
13 a function of assuming conservative condensation  
14 rates, low riser hole flow rates, and margin between  
15 the critical and the de-borated state. So I think we  
16 have shown in all these modes that you have,  
17 basically, either a subcritical core or you return to  
18 power at end of cycle as we discussed in March. And  
19 that return to power is benign and your SAFDLs are  
20 met.

21 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis again. I  
22 just want to throw in a few last little things here.  
23 I still think we don't have many other accidents that  
24 end in a state that where a simple operator action  
25 along the way could throw you in to something much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worse than you're in already. That's why I think it  
2 ought to be addressed at this stage.

3 I don't find anything anywhere I can look  
4 in the SAR or the SER, I think, that's as explicit as  
5 your two big bullets. NuScale told us earlier that  
6 Chapter 4 has a statement about it and Chapter 13. I  
7 don't find anything in 13. The notes in Chapter 4 are  
8 really benign. You'd have to have been through all  
9 this discussion to know what they were talking about.

10 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, and I think a very  
11 similar note is in 15.04 about the post-recovery  
12 actions and --

13 MEMBER BLEY: Since you refer --  
14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MR. SCHMIDT: -- potential for a diluted  
16 situation.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Since you refer often to  
18 Chapter 19 as covering this, maybe you'll stay around  
19 when we get to Chapter 19 because --

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: That's not covered  
21 in Chapter 19. That is not -- any of those recovery  
22 actions are not mentioned in Chapter 19.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, I think some of the  
24 consequences were evaluated by research and a white  
25 paper with regard to action by PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay. But that  
2 white paper is not FSAR, so --

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We got the white  
5 paper yesterday. We got a copy of that white paper  
6 yesterday, and I glanced at it. It's a good white  
7 paper. I wish we had it a little earlier because I  
8 haven't been able to read it in detail.

9 MEMBER PETTI: So the note came up on my  
10 machine. Ben Bristol would like to say something.

11 MR. BRISTOL: Can you hear me?

12 MEMBER PETTI: We can.

13 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, this is Ben Bristol  
14 with NuScale. So a couple of points. Unfortunately  
15 at this point in the design, it's not responsible for  
16 us to start speculating on what potential recovery  
17 actions would be. We do have some high level  
18 descriptions of the system capabilities that we can  
19 provide in the closed session that will help address  
20 the concern that have been stated about the ability to  
21 recover, particularly with certain failure modes. So  
22 we can get into that in a little bit more detail  
23 tomorrow.

24 I think the other point that's important  
25 is that I think all of the thermohydraulic members

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand that the idea that a gradient -- a  
2 significant gradient between the lower plenum of the  
3 core could be sustained. It's just not physically  
4 possible. It's a simplification that we use in  
5 Chapter 15 to address uncertainties, right?

6 It's not a realistic condition.  
7 Identification of the facts themselves would cause the  
8 lower plenum and the downcomer with the convective  
9 currents that exist under extended ECCS conditions  
10 that have much better mixing than we would postulate  
11 or try to defend in Chapter 15. So there's  
12 differences -- important differences in the  
13 assumptions that we use in Chapter 15 and the actual  
14 plant conditions.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Ben, for the record,  
16 whenever I've talked about this, you might look on the  
17 record and say I've always said if all the planets  
18 align, you can have a terrifying event. But unless --  
19 as a reviewer, I'm asked by Congress actually to judge  
20 the quality of your submittal. Unless I have a  
21 calculation that shows me otherwise, I have to assume  
22 all the planets align because that's what could  
23 possibly happen.

24 And I am with you that if you try to  
25 design a nuclear weapon, you have to work real hard to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make it go boom. Okay? In a reactor, it's  
2 impossible. But unless we have some calculations,  
3 hand calculations, bounding calculations, preferably  
4 detailed calculations, we cannot say what will happen.  
5 What position do you put me in?

6 I don't think all these terrible events  
7 that I keep describing are possible or likely.  
8 They're possible. They're not likely. But unless you  
9 give me some calculations, some arguments, what do you  
10 want me to do? Okay. Over and out.

11 MR. BRISTOL: I appreciate that.

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: This is Matt. I'm going  
13 to intervene here. Walt just dropped off again. He's  
14 asked me to chair while he's getting back on. I think  
15 the issue has been discussed. We're at a transition  
16 slide. If I'm looking ahead a little bit, we're going  
17 into Chapter 19 is the next slide, right? Am I  
18 correct on this?

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, that's correct.

20 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. So what I'd like to  
21 do at this point, we've been at this over an hour or  
22 so now. Maybe it's been two hours. So I think we  
23 need to take a 15 or 20-minute break here, get ready  
24 for Chapter 19, and come back into session on Chapter  
25 19. And then we can have -- if this is where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recovery is discussed, the white paper, all that  
2 stuff, we can pick up the discussion there. So let's  
3 take a recess here until 5:20. We'll resume at 5:20.

4 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
5 off the record at 5:05 p.m. and resumed at 5:21 p.m.)

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, so 5:21, let's go  
7 ahead with the roll call. Ron Ballinger?

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

9 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley?

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: Whoa, everybody, please,  
12 if you're not speaking, please put your microphones on  
13 mute. Vesna Dimitrijevic?

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I'm here.

15 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner?

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba?

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Present.

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: David Petti?

20 MEMBER PETTI: Here.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe?

22 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella?

24 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm here.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, so we're all here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're all back from break. And I guess, we were  
2 strategizing how the rest of today's going to go and  
3 I'm going to take a second here, Walt, if you don't  
4 mind, just outline what I think the rest of the week  
5 looks like. Because I think it's important for  
6 people's planning on this.

7 So, as you know, we have a couple of  
8 sessions here where we're having presentations on,  
9 open and closed presentations. We have two topics for  
10 the week, one is the EPRI report on TRISO, and the  
11 other is the NuScale series. NuScale is the most  
12 important thing we have on our agenda right now but we  
13 can't ignore the other work that we have as well.

14 So, we obviously want to get the level of  
15 information that the Committee needs to make an  
16 informed decision on its outcomes of this DCA.

17 I'm just surmising from the level of  
18 detail that we're getting into in the discussion of  
19 these things that we may not have enough time  
20 allocated as far as the briefings go. So, I would say  
21 that we had time also allocated for report preparation  
22 this week with the idea that we would work on the  
23 boron dilution letter and try to advance it, and work  
24 on our final letter and try to advance that.

25 I have no expectations that we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete either one of those letters this week and,  
2 therefore, that would be the goal of our follow-on  
3 week, the week of July 21st. So, I anticipate what's  
4 going to happen is as we go finish our formal  
5 presentations and we go into report preparation, we  
6 will be discussing in high-level detail and fine  
7 detail all the information that we're hearing this  
8 week.

9 Normally staff, and normally the  
10 Applicant, observes during our report preparation and  
11 we occasionally ask factual comments or questions of  
12 them, or clarifying remarks. So, I anticipate there  
13 may be a lot more of that kind of open discussion to  
14 help us as we deliberate on our reports. And so  
15 therefore, I'm asking Staff and the Applicant to look  
16 carefully at our schedule where we have time allocated  
17 for report preparation. And I'm going to make a bold  
18 request here and ask that you make yourselves  
19 available during those timeframes to support our  
20 deliberations and any questions we might have as we  
21 contemplate what's going to be in our letters.

22 So, that's the request. At this time, for  
23 today, we're going to work through the open session  
24 presentation and then we will take a recess after  
25 that. We'll ask for public comments on the open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 session and then we will resume tomorrow morning by  
2 starting with an open session, just to open the record  
3 and let everybody know where we are and where we're  
4 going. And then we will quickly close this session  
5 and pick it up where we're leaving off today. Walt,  
6 are you comfortable with that?

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Matt. Maybe one  
8 clarification so we don't tie up too many people. I'm  
9 thinking of NuScale in particular and also the Staff,  
10 who are working on the NuScale SER. And that is, I  
11 thought we agreed that we would do the TRISO letter  
12 tomorrow afternoon?

13 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes, that's good  
14 clarification. So, at 2:30 p.m. I believe it is --  
15 let me check the agenda here -- yes, 2:30 p.m.  
16 tomorrow afternoon we start our report preparation.  
17 And we will lead that off with the TRISO letter, so  
18 we'll do the TRISO letter report tomorrow afternoon  
19 starting at 2:30 p.m. And that will probably take I'm  
20 guessing two hours maybe.

21 MEMBER PETTI: How long is this P&P going  
22 to be?

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: I'm sorry, Dave, you're  
24 really muffled, I couldn't understand that.

25 MEMBER PETTI: How long is the P&P going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to take on Friday?

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Two hours.

3 MEMBER PETTI: The rest of the time we'll  
4 devote to NuScale?

5 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes, so after we finish  
6 with TRISO and with the exception of the P&P on Friday  
7 morning, we have all the rest of time, half the day on  
8 Saturday, to devote to NuScale.

9 MR. DUDEK: Mr. Sunseri, this is Michael  
10 Dudek, Branch Chief. Can you maybe get the times to  
11 Mike Snodderly so that we can distribute those via  
12 email to us so we know exactly who needs to tie in and  
13 when?

14 MR. SNODDERLY: I will, I have it, I'll do  
15 it.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes, that's a fair request  
17 and to the extent that we can predict where we will  
18 be, we can give that information to you.

19 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Matt, would it maybe  
20 be advisable to postpone TRISO to a Friday and have  
21 the whole day tomorrow for NuScale?

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: I'm thinking. I don't  
23 know how long -- I guess the problem is it's hard to  
24 predict where we're going to be on what the end state  
25 on NuScale looks like. So, I guess my thinking on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this was we'll get all the barriers out of the way, if  
2 I can use that terminology, and I don't mean that  
3 TRISO is a barrier but it's an activity that needs to  
4 get done.

5 So, I'm thinking if we get that up and  
6 down tomorrow, then that just leaves us to run all out  
7 on NuScale. And I think we also may need to take a  
8 little break from NuScale after we get through all the  
9 presentations tomorrow anyway, just to think about  
10 what we heard.

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay, just a  
12 suggestion.

13 CHAIR SUNSERI: But it's a good one. So,  
14 let me turn it around on the membership, what is the  
15 membership's preference? I'm just trying to lead us  
16 through it here.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron.

18 With respect to TRISO, the discussion that  
19 we've been having so far, at least that I've been  
20 listening to, is very intense and requires -- you  
21 would have to have some serious concentration on  
22 what's going on. And I'm wondering whether the TRISO  
23 discussion is simply, for lack of a better word, a  
24 nuisance in the continuity of the discussion.

25 So, on the one hand, you're right, we may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need sort of a break, if you will -- sorry about my  
2 bell. But on the other hand, there may just not be a  
3 logical point to have the break.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt. Ron and  
5 Pete and Matt, when we, working with Mike Snodderly  
6 earlier this week, strategized on schedule. We do  
7 have a preliminary, for lack of the right word, draft  
8 of a boron dilution letter that is not ready to be  
9 shown at this point to go into a public letter-writing  
10 session. And our thinking was that both Jose and  
11 myself, and perhaps we can conscript one other Member,  
12 could work on that offline to have a majority to do  
13 the TRISO. We need a break to do that is what I'm  
14 saying.

15 And so giving us at least the earlier part  
16 of Thursday evening, because our presence is needed  
17 for a quorum for the TRISO work letter report, we  
18 could reflect on the presentations and the  
19 discussions. And then modify that letter accordingly,  
20 perhaps even, with the Chairman's permission, during  
21 the recuse from P&P and have something, then, that we  
22 could actually use for the purposes of the letter  
23 writing activity, which would probably then be Friday.

24 Anyway, that was the reason we thought  
25 that we needed the break, so that we could work on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that letter draft for the Committee.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: I'm trying to look at the  
3 roster here and figure out what the quorum looks like.  
4 Can you restate what that sequence would look like in  
5 your mind? Because we have two Members that are going  
6 to be recused from TRISO, that puts us down to seven,  
7 of which we would need four to carry on business to  
8 get through the TRISO report.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Not to be too much of a  
10 parliamentarian, but the bylaws, there's some  
11 ambiguity. But in general, I think major decisions,  
12 and certainly a letter report from the Committee I  
13 think falls in that category, should have a majority,  
14 and that suggests six.

15 So, I think you need Jose and myself.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: The bylaws allow, the  
17 bylaws specifically say that Members that are recused  
18 are removed from the majority for the purpose of  
19 forming a quorum. So, legally, I mean --

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, that's the quorum  
21 part and not the major decision, but okay.

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: It's the major decision  
23 part.

24 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Matt?

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes?

1                   VICE CHAIR REMPE:  At the beginning of  
2 this discussion, I could swear you said you didn't  
3 expect to get either the NuScale full letter or this  
4 boron dilution letter done during this meeting.

5                   Is that what I thought I heard or did I  
6 just mishear part of it?

7                   CHAIR SUNSERI:  No, you heard that.  
8 There's only two parts to the thing.  Really, if you  
9 think about our normal course of business, we would be  
10 having a Subcommittee meeting right now to get this  
11 new information.  And then 30 days from now we would  
12 be writing a letter based on reflection and the  
13 Subcommittee Chair putting together a draft.  So,  
14 we're trying to put together a letter at the same time  
15 we're getting the initial information.

16                   So, with that, unless the information was  
17 just perfect and we understood everything quite well,  
18 it might have been possible to get a letter out but I  
19 did not have that expectation.

20                   VICE CHAIR REMPE:  So, might I suggest in  
21 light of that comment that whatever Walt and Jose  
22 have, and they have looked at the draft, go ahead and  
23 read it after we finish the presentations.  Then go to  
24 the TRISO file and update it.  But we may not be able  
25 to finish this meeting and that's why I'm kind of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you can get done this week done, and then let's  
2 progress as far as we can with TRISO.

3 But getting the Member discussion after  
4 the draft is read might be a worthwhile thing and it  
5 might influence -- since this is happening so real  
6 time, perhaps the Staff at NuScale may -- let's just  
7 see where the chips fall.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Joy, this is Walt. I  
9 just do not feel that we should use the current draft  
10 letter that we have at this point. I think Jose and  
11 I need an opportunity to go through it one more time  
12 before we put it in front and do that in an open  
13 public session.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My thought was an  
15 adjustment because I wrote a very negative letter  
16 based on the available information at the time. I'm  
17 hoping to get some good information tomorrow and I can  
18 change it. But you have to see my letter.

19 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, then, okay, we do  
20 the presentations, then we do the TRISO and you guys  
21 tinker with it tomorrow night. And then you want to  
22 read it after P&P. Is that the schedule that you  
23 would prefer?

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My goal is for Walt,  
25 me, and maybe Dave, or somebody, Mike, write the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusions tomorrow night. So, the Committee has a  
2 buy-in of what the conclusions are and then we can  
3 write the pros on the letter afterwards. But the  
4 Committee has to have a bylaw of conclusions.

5 Right now --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes, so that's what we  
8 talked about. When we finish with presentations, we  
9 ask Members for what are the main points and that's  
10 essentially what you're talking about. So, it just  
11 sounds like to me the logical sequence is we'll just  
12 continue on like we're doing today, we'll get into the  
13 closed session today. We will end with the open  
14 session today, we will pick up the closed sessions  
15 tomorrow, we will get through the closed sessions and  
16 then do the TRISO letter tomorrow afternoon.

17 And then whatever break you guys need, if  
18 you need to miss P&P or whatever, as long as we have  
19 a quorum with the P&P, we can then pick up the letter-  
20 reading Friday after P&P. Does that sound reasonable?

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That works for me, Mr.  
22 Chairman, thank you.

23 MEMBER PETTI: And I'm definitely willing  
24 to help on the NuScale letter.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, if we're not going  
2 to finish it, we still are planning to go through  
3 Saturday even though we aren't going to try and finish  
4 the letter is what I'm still trying to understand?

5                   CHAIR SUNSERI: Right. It is absolutely  
6 critical. Let me back up. While my expectation  
7 wasn't that we would produce a letter, my expectation  
8 is that this Committee would be as some kind of  
9 consensus point on what the content of these letters,  
10 what the conclusion of these letters, are going to be  
11 so that we could have any chance of finishing them on  
12 the week of the 21st.

13                  MEMBER KIRCHNER: It seems to me the way  
14 we have it scheduled, we're going to end up with a  
15 dead space tomorrow afternoon. We have 2:30 p.m.  
16 until 6:00 p.m. and for letter-writing, that's not  
17 going to take us that long to do the TRISO letter.  
18 And I'm hearing that we won't be ready to even start  
19 looking at the boron dilution letter tomorrow  
20 afternoon.

21                  CHAIR SUNSERI: So, from 2:30 p.m. you  
22 want to start until however long it takes to finish  
23 the TRISO letter. If we finish in two hours, that  
24 would be 4:30 p.m. and so, you're right, that would  
25 actually work to our benefit because we could recess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at that time while whoever could go off and start  
2 working on the draft letter and be ready for Friday.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay, and there's a  
4 chance we might not get finished with all the  
5 presentations by before lunch.

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: We have about six hours  
7 tomorrow.

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Anna Bradford's going  
10 to need Civil Staff support on Saturday.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: I can't hear you, there's  
13 some ringing noise going on.

14 VICE CHAIR REMPE: There's a note in  
15 messaging from Anna Bradford wanting to know if the  
16 Committee needs Staff support on Saturday.

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Oh, let's put it this way,  
18 right now I'm asking our Staff to be able to support  
19 us on Saturday. I don't know where we will be but if  
20 we all want to be successful on this, we need to be  
21 lining it up. If we end up cancel it on Friday  
22 afternoon to meet for it, then so be it but I found it  
23 easier -- at least my judgment is it's easier to turn  
24 it off than it is to turn it on, and we may need it.

25 MR. MOORE: So, this is Scott. The ACRS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Staff is prepared to support Saturday. I think Anna's  
2 asking will the NRC Staff need to support Saturday?

3 And I think, Anna, in answer to your  
4 question, you heard Chairman Sunseri say that for the  
5 letter-writing, this will be slightly different than  
6 normal letter-writing. There may be more interaction  
7 between the Committee Members and the Staff and the  
8 Applicant. So, I think that's about as much as I can  
9 answer at this point.

10 CHAIR SUNSERI: That's a good summary of  
11 what I was saying. Well said, better than me.

12 MS. BRADFORD: Thank you, this is Anna  
13 Bradford. I just want to confirm what I thought I was  
14 hearing, which was that the letter-writing may  
15 continue into Saturday. It might be kind of an  
16 interactive letter-writing session. There might be  
17 some questions that we might want to be wanting to  
18 answer.

19 MR. MOORE: That's correct.

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Thank you.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Hey Matt, since I'm  
22 the troublemaker, let me make a statement here so  
23 everybody knows what's involves. To date, including  
24 today, I've seen no evidence whatsoever that after the  
25 down-come of de-borates, when you go into ECCS cooling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mode, restarting CFDS or reversing flow on the led-  
2 down line on CVCS will not cause a reactivity event.

3 Unless you guys provide some information  
4 tomorrow that I am wrong, I don't see how we get out  
5 of this. So, you have all night? You have 18, 16  
6 hours to work on it? But tomorrow, please convince me  
7 that when the downcomer and lower plenum is completely  
8 de-borated and you restart CFDS, or reverse floor on  
9 the let-down line of the CVCS does not bring those \$25  
10 worth of reactivity into the core.

11 Okay? This is important. I mean, the  
12 scheduling is important but taking it apart is more  
13 important. To date, I have not seen any evidence  
14 whatsoever that is the case. Over and out.

15 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you. Any further  
16 comments?

17 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Is this a good time to  
18 ask my question? Dave, I think you need to mute  
19 unless you have a question.

20 CHAIR SUNSERI: It's hard to tell if  
21 there's five or six people who have their mics on.

22 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Anyhow, before we broke  
23 I had a question that's pertinent to Jose's comment  
24 but it's a question for Ben Bristol. Because I still  
25 get the feeling that different impressions from what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I hear from NuScale when I keep asking this question.  
2 Ben just told us we have several upper-level candidate  
3 actions that we believe will avoid this surge of  
4 undiluted water.

5 What's the basis for those high-level decisions?  
6 Could Ben elaborate? Do they have calculations that  
7 support this? I thought I heard earlier today NuScale  
8 saying, no, that's the COL Applicant's job. Does  
9 NuScale have anything in house and what is it? Is it  
10 hand calculation or some NRELAP calculations?

11 Do they do a CFD analysis?

12 MR. BRISTOL: This is Ben Bristol. Can  
13 you hear me?

14 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yes.

15 MR. BRISTOL: Okay, sure. I think we can  
16 bring some more details on that tomorrow. I think  
17 maybe an important characterization is coming into  
18 this meeting, NuScale was in a support role of the  
19 Staff and their SER, and so that's why we were not  
20 planning on presenting any new technical information.

21 However, I think we've heard the feedback  
22 and we understand the concern, and I think we can  
23 characterize the design's capabilities better.  
24 Obviously, that's proprietary information and since we  
25 have a generic DCA design where we're mostly focused

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on safety systems, some of the details need to be  
2 pretty high level because we don't have all of the  
3 final design systems mapped out yet.

4 But, yes, we have done several, we have  
5 been working nonstop on this situation since the  
6 February timeframe when the issue was initially  
7 identified. And we have quantified it and  
8 characterized it all number of different ways, up to  
9 an including descriptions of the operators  
10 capabilities, what they would have, what they would  
11 see for different event progressions, different event  
12 scenarios.

13 And I think it is important to consider  
14 that what we feel is the combining of deterministic  
15 one-directional mixing assumptions that we use in  
16 Chapter 15 and the actual realistic conditions, where  
17 we know that the lower plenum will not be at zero  
18 boron connection, and in all likelihood, the downcomer  
19 will not be in the unsafe position that has been  
20 characterized throughout the day. But we can  
21 certainly follow up tomorrow with some more details on  
22 the plant capabilities and what operators could do in  
23 the very unlikely event that we ended up in this  
24 condition for an extended period of time.

25 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, I have a follow-on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. With all this additional information that  
2 you say you have, is that what the Staff reviewed  
3 during their audit?

4 MR. BRISTOL: We do not believe that  
5 information is relevant for the DCA --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Did the Staff do an  
8 audit --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MR. BRISTOL: Pull up the DCA.

11 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So you said you have  
12 information but the Staff's never reviewed it?

13 MR. BRISTOL: Again, as we've discussed at  
14 the ACRS several times over the course of this  
15 discussion, the specifics of procedures related to  
16 bringing a module out of post-transient, where we've  
17 established safe and stable conditions is not  
18 developed at the DCA stage. So, no, the Staff has not  
19 reviewed the credentials that we have with the design.

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Thank you.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: This is Matt. I'm not  
22 trying to be provocative or anything with this  
23 comment, but I just think we're talking past each  
24 other and let me just say this. We're not interested  
25 in the procedures. We understand the process, the COA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application, the procedure, details step by step, we  
2 understand the design. What we're talking about is a  
3 strategy.

4 What strategy would the people use to  
5 develop the procedures that provides a fail-safe way  
6 of getting out of the situation? So, we're not asking  
7 for you to tell us the step-by-step procedure. I  
8 don't know if that helps or not but I think we just  
9 keep stirring the water up here when we say procedures  
10 and outside of scope. That's not what we're asking  
11 for. We're asking for the how, not the details. Does  
12 that make any sense?

13 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, I understand, and I  
14 think if you get a chance to review some of the  
15 information that was provided in March, we did  
16 actually spend a little bit of time describing some of  
17 the plant capabilities from that perspective.

18 CHAIR SUNSERI: And that's good. We get  
19 a ton of information and as Dave Petti said, it  
20 doesn't always come together in the right sequence.  
21 And so it will be helpful when you talk about this  
22 tomorrow just laying out a substantial step-by-step  
23 holistic way of bringing this along, bringing us along  
24 so that we understand better. Thank you.

25 MR. BRISTOL: Understood.

1 CHAIR SUNSERI: So, anything else? Let's  
2 go on with Chapter 19 then. Walt, you back on?

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, I'm back on. So,  
4 let's go ahead to Chapter 19, please. Who's up from  
5 the Staff for this one?

6 MR. NAKANISHI: Good afternoon, this is  
7 Tony Nakanishi with PRA licensing. So, I'd like to  
8 discuss the Staff review associated with the boron --  
9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 Can you hear me?

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Once again, we have to  
12 ask people who are not speakers or presenters to turn  
13 off your mic, please. Go ahead, Tony.

14 MR. NAKANISHI: Okay, good afternoon. So,  
15 I'd like to spend the next few slides discussing the  
16 Staff review associated with the boron redistribution  
17 issues. From a Chapter 19 PRA perspective, I think  
18 it's important to note that since we've been talking  
19 about this --

20 OPERATOR: The presenter has allowed  
21 participants to unmute themselves. You can now unmute  
22 yourself by pressing Star-6.

23 MR. NAKANISHI: I hope you can hear me now  
24 but what I was saying was that it's important to shift  
25 the mindset from a design basis perspective to how we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at things in the Chapter 19 perspective. We look  
2 at scenarios from a realistic standpoint and the  
3 figure of merit we're looking at is core damage.

4 So, with that, I also wanted to  
5 acknowledge Marie Pohida and Alissa Neuhausen from the  
6 DRA Staff that's integral to this part of the review,  
7 as well as the Office of Research provided substantial  
8 support. Dr. Peter Yarsky --

9 I keep getting muted for some reason. Can  
10 you hear me?

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, we can hear you.

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: After Peter's last name  
13 you cut out.

14 MR. NAKANISHI: Okay, yes, so I just want  
15 to acknowledge Research's support that provided a lot  
16 of confidence in our review. I would expect that Pete  
17 and others may be chiming in to contribute to this  
18 discussion.

19 So, just at the outset, I just want to  
20 review the objective of the Chapter 19 review, which  
21 is to ensure that the design is properly reflected in  
22 the PRA and the boron redistribution issues are  
23 properly addressed, such as that any risk-significant  
24 scenarios are properly captured.

25 So, next slide, please. So, as was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned before, we had significant interactions with  
2 the Applicant through the audit process to look at the  
3 underlying calculations, analyses, that support the  
4 PRA. And clearly, the thermohydraulic analyses were  
5 a key focus for the Staff. In particular, we wanted  
6 to make sure we understood that the sequence  
7 progression with the new design change such that the  
8 potential for increased ECCS actuation and subsequent  
9 incomplete ECCS actuations are addressed. We also  
10 looked at the interlock conditions.

11 We wanted to make sure that certain  
12 scenarios that relied upon the interlock to bypass  
13 ECCS actuation, we looked at that to make sure that if  
14 an interlock were to fail, for example, the potential  
15 for, again, incomplete ECCS actuations are addressed.

16 And I also want to emphasize the Staff's  
17 review focused on the reactivity insertion aspects in  
18 light of the boron redistribution and the design  
19 changes associated with those phenomena.

20 Next slide, please. So, what I'd like to  
21 do is go through some specific scenarios that the  
22 Staff focused on that we thought were relevant to the  
23 boron redistribution issues and the design changes.  
24 And so the Applicant found and the Staff agrees that  
25 with the new design changes, certain non-LOCA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios now result in ECCS actuation on the new low  
2 RCS pressure signal.

3 So, whenever there's significant coolant  
4 introduced into the containment and whenever the  
5 reactor coolant system temperature remains high, close  
6 to saturation, that leads to an ECCS actuation. So,  
7 we're looking at RSV cycling scenarios as well as non-  
8 LOCA ATWS scenarios. And so those specific sequences  
9 appear in a lot of these entries so there is some  
10 impact with respect to how the PRA was modeled. And  
11 the Staff did confirm that those event trees were  
12 properly updated.

13 Next slide, please. So, in the previous  
14 slide, I mentioned that the non-LOCA ATWS scenarios  
15 now are assumed to actuate ECCS. And so, essentially,  
16 non-LOCA ATWS scenarios become a LOCA ATWS, if you  
17 will, and so with that comes the potential for  
18 incomplete ECCS actuation. And one of the potential  
19 actions taken to mitigate the inventory loss from ECCS  
20 failure is a manual actuation of CVCS. So, we wanted  
21 to make sure that the CVCS injection does not  
22 introduce reactivity insertion.

23 And so the Applicant responded to our  
24 question with some assessment that the scenario is  
25 likely not going to collapse enough voids in the riser

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to introduce core flow from the downcomer. But the  
2 Staff wanted to do a little more independent  
3 assessment and we were able to confirm the Applicant's  
4 conclusion that it's probably unlikely that there  
5 would be sufficient void collapse to introduce a large  
6 amount of reactivity.

7           Essentially, if the injection rate is  
8 significantly larger than the vapor generation rate,  
9 you may get into the potential of flow incursion. But  
10 the Staff assessment, and this is where we received  
11 significant support and insights from the Office of  
12 Research, that the CVCS injection flow is likely not  
13 sufficient to cause a flow incursion.

14           Next slide, please. So, another area we  
15 focused on is --

16           MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, can I press you  
17 on that a little bit?

18           MR. NAKANISHI: Sure.

19           MEMBER BLEY: It's relatively unlikely  
20 that a pump's going to fail but we model pumps and  
21 look at that small chance of failure. When you say  
22 relatively unlikely, what does that mean?

23           MR. NAKANISHI: So, this is getting into  
24 specific reactor coolant system conditions that would  
25 require or lead to that kind of scenario. So, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more of a phenomenological condition and since we're  
2 talking about ATWS conditions, basically, you would be  
3 at a fairly high heat generation condition. And in  
4 those situations, it's really unlikely to have those  
5 kinds of conditions, basically during an ATWS  
6 condition. So, I'm not sure if that addresses the  
7 question.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I think what you're telling  
9 me is they left all of this stuff out of the PRA model  
10 because it's relatively unlikely but we have a lot of  
11 other things in the PRA model that are relatively  
12 unlikely to me. And we run them through the analysis  
13 to see which ones show up. Here, you can get rid of  
14 most of the PRA by saying things are relatively  
15 unlikely and, therefore, we aren't going to model  
16 them.

17 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: What they're trying  
18 to say, this failure is in PRA. For example, if you  
19 look in the general transient event tree, you will see  
20 that even the ATWS, so favorite two trip, they model  
21 success, if ECCS fails and the CVS success leads to  
22 success, okay. There is a couple of those different  
23 scenarios.

24 I'm trying to find the sequence numbers,  
25 which supposedly have the thermohydraulic support for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them, as identified in the table in 0.16.  So, I  
2       assume that this thermohydraulic support after this  
3       update actually considers the bottom situation.  Is  
4       that a true statement or not in order to credit  
5       success?

6                   MR. NAKANISHI:  Yes, that's correct.  So,  
7       previous to this discussion of boron redistribution,  
8       we really focused on more of the inventory loss aspect  
9       that could lead to core damage.  And now we're sort of  
10      revisiting the success criteria analyses to look at  
11      the reactivity aspects.

12                   But to get back to Dr. Bley's point that  
13      basically, the assessment, we believe, supports,  
14      essentially, the condition, again, for an ATWS  
15      condition.  It's the vapor generation rate would be  
16      too high relative to the injection rate.  And so based  
17      on analysis, and you know, maybe Pete, if you're  
18      around, you might be able to elaborate on that.

19                   MR. YARSKY:  Yes, this is Peter Yarsky  
20      from the Research Staff, and what we mean by highly  
21      unlikely here is a constellation of thermohydraulic  
22      conditions that would have to exist in the reactor  
23      cooling system that are somewhat self-inconsistent.

24                   So, as Tony's mentioning, you have to  
25      postulate that you had an ATWS event and a failure of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ECCS and a LOCA. But somehow you get into a condition  
2 of very low vapor generation rate and low pressure.  
3 And so we see that and under that specific set of  
4 thermohydraulic conditions, you have an unknotted core  
5 that somehow with ECCS failure gets to very low  
6 pressure and low steaming rate, if those stars align  
7 and you have that particular constellation, then  
8 injection of CVCS at both CVCS pumps running can  
9 produce enough condensation in the riser that you  
10 would have a flow incursion that could have the  
11 potential reactivity consequence.

12 But getting to a condition where you have  
13 ECCS failure plus ATWS plus low pressure plus low  
14 steaming rate, we don't really see a clear path for  
15 how you develop and evolve to that specific condition.

16 MEMBER BLEY: So, these are much less  
17 likely than, at least, what relatively unlikely means  
18 to me? These are --

19 MR. YARSKY: Yes, we're going to do an  
20 exhaustive calculation of every possible plant  
21 evolution but you do have this inconsistency in your  
22 assumptions, that you have all rods on so you have  
23 power if ECCS fails here at high pressure. But if you  
24 can somehow get to low pressure and low power from  
25 there; we did some hand calculations to show that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific set of thermohydraulic conditions, this might  
2 present a problem.

3 But it's not clear how you get to that set  
4 of thermohydraulic conditions because it's kind of  
5 inconsistent with the assumptions that are built into  
6 the event sequence.

7 MEMBER BLEY: It is, and using the event  
8 sequence to show these inconsistencies is a pretty  
9 reasonable way to say they're --

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MR. YARSKY: Right, and so we just say  
12 it's highly unlikely.

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I want to point out  
15 again that there is nothing in event tree presenting  
16 this event and nothing is discussed even in analyses.  
17 There is a sequence which leads to success. There is  
18 nothing there talking that this injection is small and  
19 this is a boron injection, there is nothing even  
20 mentioning boron. Boron is not even brought in the  
21 discussion on the sequences.

22 So, if the PRA is extensive now, there is  
23 absolutely not anything which points to what you are  
24 telling us in the discussion. Currently, we have this  
25 event tree which leads to success, period. Nothing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impacts, nothing in the event tree, nothing in  
2 sequences, nothing either points to that except that  
3 there is this TH number, which I don't know that is  
4 documented and where it was discussed.

5 But instead of reviewing the PRA, they  
6 will have to assume that this is a very unlikely event  
7 because there is not any event to begin, unlikely or  
8 not unlikely with high lucidity or small incentive is  
9 not present in the PRA.

10 MR. NAKANISHI: So, NuScale's PRA  
11 estimates a fairly low core damage frequency. So, we  
12 wanted to make sure was that there aren't any  
13 sequences out there that can all of the sudden become  
14 a core damage. And so some of these sequences you  
15 might think as fairly low likelihood and it may be,  
16 but relative to the NuScale risk profile, we wanted to  
17 make sure we cover these scenarios.

18 And so, really, that was the focus of this  
19 review, was to look at these scenarios and see if they  
20 are indeed a success. And what we attempted to do was  
21 NuScale did update their FSAR. Now, there's always  
22 some judgment as to how much we would want in the  
23 FSAR, but there are some key assumptions that were  
24 updated, additional design features, associated with  
25 the holes and things like that, had been updated, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event trees had been updated.

2 The Staff FSAR attempts to talk to some of  
3 these scenarios. So, there could always be more but  
4 we think it's adequate.

5 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: You mean more than  
6 nothing? Because there is absolutely nothing,  
7 everything about this assumption which is discussed.

8 MR. NAKANISHI: So, the particular CVCS  
9 aspect, yes, I don't think is in the FSAR. I believe  
10 we touch on it in the Staff safety evaluation and the  
11 audit report, I believe, hasn't been provided to the  
12 Committee but we expect to provide additional  
13 information in the audit report.

14 MR. SNODDERLY: This is Mike Snodderly  
15 from the ACRS Staff. The Committee has not been given  
16 the audit report, it has not been finalized by the  
17 Staff.

18 MR. NAKANISHI: That's right. We're  
19 moving in parallel with a lot of things.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Expect to see that before  
21 our meeting in two weeks.

22 MR. NAKANISHI: Pardon?

23 MEMBER BLEY: We'd like to see that audit  
24 report in two weeks from now.

25 MR. NAKANISHI: I guess, yes, maybe DNRL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could provide some feedback on that.

2 MS. JOHNSON: We're working to have that  
3 before that. We'll try our best.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

5 MR. NAKANISHI: Okay, so, if I could move  
6 on to the LOCA ATWS scenarios, and then again, this is  
7 another example where previously, LOCAs assumed a  
8 doubled-ended guillotine break because that's the most  
9 challenging from an inventory perspective. But, as we  
10 have been discussing, the smaller breaks and liquid  
11 line breaks can lead to a more challenging scenario or  
12 consequence from a boron redistribution standpoint.

13 So, we asked the question about what  
14 happens if you have a LOCA with the ATWS and ECCS  
15 actuates. So, the Applicant provided a comprehensive  
16 analysis of break spectrums, break locations, and if  
17 we could go to the next slide, Marie?

18 So, what the Applicant did was they ran  
19 NRELAP 5 with a 1D kinetics option as well as the  
20 NRELAP boron tracking model. They've updated some  
21 modelizations to provide some additional information  
22 on how the plant would respond.

23 Now, we noted that while the analysis  
24 provided reasonable results, we also recognize that we  
25 really haven't done the code review that we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typically do for Chapter 15, for example. And so we  
2 wanted to have additional assurance with respect to  
3 the conclusions that are being reached that there's no  
4 core damage.

5 So, NuScale provided a more integrated  
6 analysis, supplemented the NRELAP calculations with a  
7 hand calculation using the Fuchs Norheim method. We  
8 believe it's a conservative approach, assuming  
9 instantaneous reactivity insertion of the boron  
10 reactivity or boron dilution. And we found that  
11 looking at the energy deposition in the fuel, there's  
12 reasonable margin to the core coolability criteria.  
13 So, we are confident that the LOCA ATWS scenarios with  
14 boron dilution will not lead to core damage.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Tony, this is Walt  
16 Kirchner. Did you use RG1236 as the criteria for  
17 determining core coolability? So, Draft Guide 1327.

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MR. NAKANISHI: So, what we used was the  
20 SRP 4.2 as a 230 calorie per gram limit. There's  
21 significant margin, we believe, to that but that was  
22 the criteria we used.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: In the sensitivity  
24 analysis, what type of sensitivity analyses were  
25 those? Based on the size of LOCA actuation of ECCS?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or what type of sensitivity?

2 MR. NAKANISHI: Yes, so I believe it was  
3 varying the amount of dilution. In this case I don't  
4 know exactly what they did but we think it provides  
5 confidence to the uncertainty, the potential  
6 uncertainty, due to the fact that we didn't do a  
7 detailed KILD review.

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: This is also just  
9 depending on the time of ECCS actuation, right? You  
10 didn't analyze anything after ECCS actuation?

11 MR. NAKANISHI: Right, so this is up to  
12 the ECCS actuation. So, the ECCS actuation will  
13 trigger, basically, an influx of downcomer liquid  
14 right into the core. So, that was the issue that we  
15 looked at here, but relative to your question about  
16 post, we're going to have a slide on that. We'll talk  
17 about that a little more too.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Tony, again for  
19 clarification, this is Walt Kirchner. On your first  
20 bullet, the boron tracking model, which has not been  
21 reviewed and approved by the Staff -- actually, I  
22 guess this is a question I should have asked earlier.

23 For the Chapter 15 analysis, was the boron  
24 tracking model reviewed and approved by the Staff? Or  
25 is that part of the audit report? I'd assume you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would use the same tracking model, that's why I'm  
2 asking this.

3 MR. NAKANISHI: So, we're not using the  
4 same tracking model. And Reactor Systems, Jeff or  
5 somebody, can correct me but for Chapter 15, they had  
6 a different method for addressing boron  
7 redistribution, including hand calculation.

8 For Chapter 19, they basically used the  
9 NRELAP calculation. They've updated the nodalization  
10 in the downcomer and the riser to be able to address  
11 some two-dimensional effects. And we think it's a  
12 good approach, although, from a Staff standpoint, we  
13 didn't do a detailed review. We really didn't have  
14 time to do a detailed review and because of that, we  
15 asked NuScale to supplement that potential modeling  
16 uncertainty with additional technical basis.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: What I'm drawing from  
18 this is, kind of the wave-front conservative approach  
19 for Chapter 15, this is more a best-estimate approach?  
20 It sounds like they went to more nodalization as well.

21 MR. NAKANISHI: That's correct.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Is that a fair  
23 characterization?

24 MR. NAKANISHI: Yes.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER PETTI: Was the nodalization done  
2 to try to capture some multi-dimensionality that  
3 wasn't in the Chapter 15 analysis?

4                   MR. NAKANISHI: The nodalization,  
5 essentially, created a two-dimensional component in  
6 the riser and the downcomer.

7                   MEMBER PETTI: Okay, great, thanks.

8                   MR. NAKANISHI: Okay, next slide, please?

9                   MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Let me actually stop  
10 you because this may not be a bad place to actually  
11 how see how much of those actual scenarios we look in.  
12 Because LOCA is very simple, it only has four  
13 scenarios to look in, right? The event tree has only  
14 four sequences leading to success and those sequences  
15 activate the reactor trip and the successful, ECCS  
16 successful, that's the first one. Or the other two  
17 trips successful, ECCS fails, CVCS successful. Right?

18                   MR. NAKANISHI: That's right.

19                   MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So, we assume every  
20 reactor trip is successful and we don't have to worry  
21 about reactivity, right? That's what you said?

22                   Then if we have reactor trip fail, we  
23 again have ECCS successful and that's the sequence  
24 which was analyzed. That's Sequence Number 4, right?  
25 Reactor trip fail, ECCS successful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NAKANISHI: Right, so --

2 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And then there is  
3 another sequence which is if ECCS fails, CVCS  
4 successful, but you said the CVCS can never add  
5 reactivity to worry about for boron in LOCA.

6 MR. NAKANISHI: I think that's correct,  
7 yes.

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay, so the only  
9 sequence you guys are concentrating on is the reactor  
10 trip fail, ECCS successful, right?

11 However, is this ever mentioned in Chapter  
12 19? Is anything about this, what you have on those  
13 two slides, can this be found anywhere in Chapter 19?

14 MR. NAKANISHI: So, the issue here, we  
15 wanted to make sure that the break spectrum was  
16 addressed. Smaller breaks are more likely than the  
17 double-ended guillotine, and also, the smaller breaks  
18 can lead to increased dilution.

19 So, we wanted to cover that and I believe  
20 Chapter 19, the FSAR, has some additional information  
21 to indicate, and I believe it's in the success  
22 criteria table, this topic.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, I'm at the six-  
24 criteria table, its only change is related to the  
25 number of sequences. The thermohydraulic simulation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number, but nothing else.

2 There is no discussion. If you can point  
3 to me the spectrum of the break, the sensitivity  
4 analyses, whatever you told us is in Chapter 19, I  
5 will appreciate that.

6 MR. NAKANISHI: Yes, so there isn't going  
7 to be that level of detail in the FSAR. So, we do  
8 discuss this to some extent in the FSER and again, we  
9 plan to provide additional information in the audit  
10 report.

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I pointed this out  
12 in our June meeting that issue was never addressed in  
13 Chapter 19.

14 It was never discussed, and therefore, any  
15 recoveries or any uncertainties or any sensitivities  
16 are not present there?

17 MR. NAKANISHI: Right, so a lot of this is  
18 reviewing what the Staff did during the audit and some  
19 information will have to be in the audit report as  
20 opposed to the FSAR.

21 Okay, next slide, please.

22 MR. CORRADINI: This is Corradini, I think  
23 what Vesna's asking, though, in the original PRA  
24 calculations and analysis was were these events  
25 considered?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or, essentially, considered too unlikely  
2 to even analyze?

3 MR. NAKANISHI: So, these events were  
4 considered but they were looking at it more from the  
5 inventory loss perspective.

6 So, the reactivity aspect wasn't explicit  
7 before.

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Was boron dilution  
9 events not considered an original?

10 And the only thing that has changed  
11 between the original PRA and this PRA is that we have  
12 a change in the actuation of ECCS system and we have  
13 it as a whole. So, they didn't rely on that but it's  
14 still just inventory loss, not boron dilution.

15 So, boron dilution I can say it's not  
16 considered in Chapter 19. It may be considered in  
17 your audit or the simulation but we cannot see that  
18 from Chapter 19.

19 MR. NAKANISHI: Right, so where we're  
20 headed with this is, basically, boron redistribution  
21 is not going to be a risk-significant scenario.

22 That's the conclusion that we're trying to  
23 support through these discussions.

24 So, yes, based on the Staff review,  
25 including a review of potential reactivity insertion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanisms that Research assisted us with, we believe  
2 we have reasonable assurance that boron distribution  
3 and dilution will not lead to a risk-significant  
4 scenario.

5 In other words, not a core damage event.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Tony, this is Jose.  
7 I know that we will fix it and I know that one of my  
8 heroes, Peter, is the one that wrote the report.

9 I am still waiting to get some details  
10 about why Peter thinks that a \$1 per minute reactivity  
11 ramp that goes all the way to \$29 of insertion  
12 activity is acceptable in the core.

13 How come anybody can say that if you put  
14 \$29 worth of positive reactivity into the core, even  
15 if the ramp is very slow, that you don't melt that  
16 core?

17 I'm hoping to get the answers tomorrow.

18 MR. YARSKY: I could maybe take a stab at  
19 giving a short answer to the question.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

21 MR. YARSKY: So, when we developed the  
22 white paper, we wanted to have a better  
23 phenomenological understanding of the processes that  
24 could potentially move diluted water into the core.

25 And one of the things we looked at was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that because the riser wall will have a conduction  
2 heat transfer pathway to the downcomer, what will  
3 occur inside the portion of the vessel that's inside  
4 the riser wall itself, there will be an internal  
5 recirculation flow pattern that will develop.

6 And that internal recirculation flow  
7 pattern is going to mix the core inventory with the  
8 upper riser.

9 So, you have a mixing --

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Peter, you are  
11 repeating my theory to me.

12 You probably have read my white paper  
13 where it explains that, I just have not seen that  
14 theory validated with any analysis, hand calculations,  
15 or even place of paper.

16 MR. YARSKY: So, what we did, Jose, was we  
17 calculated what that mixing time is using TRACE  
18 results and that mixing time is about 40 seconds.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Fantastic. Where is  
20 that calculation?

21 MR. YARSKY: The flow calculation should  
22 be in the white paper that you received this week.  
23 So, you can take a look at it in there.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: By this week you mean  
25 yesterday afternoon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YARSKY: If you got it, you would have  
2 gotten it this week so it's been very recent.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, it was yesterday  
4 afternoon and I had all these things to look at.

5 MR. YARSKY: Of course, I'm sure. So, the  
6 short answer is we looked at a lot of different  
7 possible phenomena or mechanisms that could move the  
8 diluted water into the core.

9 But when we looked at that, if the process  
10 is slow, and by slow we mean relative to that mixing  
11 time, what would happen is if you're putting in the  
12 water -- whatever the mixing time is, if it's slow  
13 relative to that mixing time, that positive reactivity  
14 that's being inserted because the water's diluted,  
15 even if you're ramping it up, it starts to be erased  
16 by the process of mixing in the high concentration of  
17 boron from the top of the riser.

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 -- sustainable if you have mixing.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let's stipulate that  
21 I agree with you.

22 But number one, I have not seen a single  
23 place for written information -- indeed, all the ACRS  
24 Members are falling asleep now because they don't know  
25 what we're talking about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And the only place I've seen it written is  
2 when I wrote --

3                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

4                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: We actually are very  
5 attentive and I know exactly what you're talking  
6 about, and I have questions.

7                   VICE CHAIR REMPE: I also have questions.

8                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

9                   -- certainty in a calculation like that,  
10 Peter, and TRACE and the validation basis but we can  
11 talk about that tomorrow.

12                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: TRACE cannot possibly  
13 calculate that.

14                   What Pete is saying is that the front of  
15 light water that's coming in the bottom of the core  
16 miraculously gets transferred to the upper plenum  
17 without creating heating in the core.

18                   And then it mixes with the upper plenum  
19 and, therefore, the core never dilutes. And I agree  
20 with him, I wrote that on my paper to the Staff but I  
21 haven't seen it anywhere.

22                   The front of diluted water comes into to  
23 bottom of the core and gets transferred to the upper  
24 plenum without going through the core.

25                   MEMBER KIRCHNER: That's not likely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 -- analyses and there's substantial mixing  
3 at the lower entrance to the core, and we should take  
4 that up tomorrow because --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 -- great technical detail.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I think we should  
8 wait for tomorrow, I agree 100 percent, and I believe  
9 that Pete, as usual, is right but you cannot rely on  
10 that. And especially if it's a function of the power  
11 level.

12 If you have high power, you will have a  
13 lot of convective currents. If you have very low  
14 power, three, four, five weeks after shutdown, how  
15 many convective powers do you have?

16 I don't know, let's talk about it tomorrow  
17 in detail.

18 MEMBER PETTI: Can I ask a question and  
19 comment? I think it would help if all of the Members  
20 go back and look at the last 20 Subcommittee slides,  
21 where ECCS actuation and boron redistribution was  
22 discussed.

23 If people have questions tonight, it would  
24 be worth reading Peter's white paper again because a  
25 lot of information is in there. I think it'll just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean more to today's discussion, as it does to me.

2 And third, I am not an expert but if this  
3 is Chapter 19, not Chapter 15, then the burden of  
4 proof is different.

5 It's a best estimate calculation, not a  
6 Chapter 15 calculation, because it seems like that  
7 should play into other things in the discussion.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: David, that was my  
9 earlier point when I drew out Tony about this. This  
10 is a best estimate now calculation that's being used.

11 MR. NAKANISHI: Should I move on?

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Tony, please  
13 proceed.

14 MR. NAKANISHI: So, another scenario we  
15 looked at was an isolated CVCS injection line break  
16 outside of containment and this is a potential risk-  
17 significant scenario because it's a bypass scenario if  
18 there is core damage.

19 And because of the new ECCS actuation  
20 design, basically, the ECCS actuates earlier than  
21 before, which could lead to greater inventory loss.  
22 And so if we revise thermal hydraulic analysis showed  
23 that additional -- so, previously, DHRS wasn't needed  
24 for this scenario.

25 But now an additional at least one train

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of DHRS is required to essentially reduce the RPV  
2 pressure to reduce the rate of coolant loss from the  
3 RPV. And that will allow the operator reaction to  
4 inject containment flooding and drain system to  
5 prevent core damage.

6 So, here, we wanted to make sure that the  
7 DHRS effectiveness is appropriate for the scenario of  
8 concern. DHRS by design is really intended for non-  
9 LOCA conditions, but this is a LOCA condition and the  
10 steam generator would be uncovered.

11 So, the Staff went back and we wanted to  
12 make sure there's enough -- so, the experimental basis  
13 is sort of sparse but we discussed this with the  
14 cognizant NRELAP experts in house and with  
15 contractors.

16 And we believe that there's enough physics  
17 to be able to credit DHRS in this condition. So, this  
18 was a scenario that we focused on. Next --

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Your concern here is  
20 core uncovering, not the boron? Where you concentrate  
21 it, do you have enough time to prevent the core  
22 uncovering, is that your statement?

23 MR. NAKANISHI: That's correct. So, this  
24 has nothing to do with boron redistribution, it's a  
25 function of the ECCS design change.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: These are just the  
2 thermohydraulic figures of merit, not boron?

3 MR. NAKANISHI: Correct.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right, but you did  
5 not consider the consent broadly the couple times that  
6 you may have extended the ECCS operation.

7 Here, with operator for the small break  
8 operator starting, does CFDS later after that to make  
9 up for losses? Would that be the issue at the bottom?

10 MR. NAKANISHI: Right, so we'll touch on  
11 that I believe in the next I think two more slides.

12 But this action, initiate containment  
13 flooding and drain system, is a very short-term  
14 response to an un-isolated CVCS line break outside of  
15 containment.

16 So, this action here is really not the  
17 same. It's really to address the inventory loss  
18 issue.

19 Next slide, please.

20 So, the other scenario we looked at, and  
21 again, this is a pure thermohydraulic issue, but the  
22 NuScale design is such that if you have a LOCA inside  
23 a containment but say you failed to isolate the  
24 containment, if you succeed with ECCS actuation, the  
25 inventory loss will be sufficiently low that you'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve success.

2 In other words, no core damage. So, in  
3 light of earlier ECCS actuation, we wanted to make  
4 sure that assumption is still valid. And so we asked  
5 for additional information relative to how much  
6 coolant mass loss do you get.

7 And the Applicant did additional  
8 sensitivity studies during the timings and we agree  
9 that the ECCS actuation, or the new ECCS actuation  
10 still prevents core damage for this scenario.

11 Next slide, please. So, this is getting  
12 to, and we talked about this a little bit already, but  
13 this is post-event recovery scenario and we have ATWS  
14 indicated here.

15 But really, the assessment we've done  
16 applies to whether the reactor failed to scram or  
17 whether the reactor was successful in tripping. So,  
18 first of all, I think it's very reasonable to assume  
19 that any adverse maneuvers would be properly governed  
20 by plant-specific procedures.

21 But here we wanted to focus on the  
22 consequence and so suppose that either a CVCS is used  
23 or a CFDS is used, after some time, after ECCS  
24 actuates and the operator would initiate containment  
25 flooding and drain system, or CVCS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And basically, based on Research's  
2 assessment of the reactivity insertion rate, and  
3 comparing that to -- we have here a thermal time  
4 constant and that's probably on the order of a few  
5 seconds.

6           But it was also mentioned that there's  
7 also the mixing time. Basically, the time to add a  
8 dollar of reactivity based on the geometry of the  
9 module and the amount of initial reactivity in the  
10 downcomer.

11           So, where we're ending up with this is we  
12 don't think it's a fast enough event to cause core  
13 damage.

14           MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm sorry, this is  
15 exactly what I was trying to get to, and hopefully,  
16 we'll get into the proprietary information tomorrow  
17 with more details.

18           But there is, by any estimate, at least  
19 \$20, maybe \$29, of positive reactivity in the lower  
20 plenum.

21           I don't care how much load you put it in  
22 or how thermal exhibiting you are with the core, if  
23 you put \$29 worth of positive reactivity into the  
24 core, there is no way that core doesn't melt.

25           MR. NAKANISHI:           So, the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration here is the pressure. The low pressure  
2 conditions that we're in here would affect the density  
3 feedback.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I was going to ask  
5 you what void, reactivity, or density feedback you  
6 used on your estimation?

7 Because my estimation in my brain -- it's  
8 not even hand calculations, I'm just thinking -- come  
9 out to be positive. Have you calculated the void  
10 reactivity feedback under these conditions?

11 MR. NAKANISHI: So, maybe Pete could  
12 expand? Yes, how about it, Pete, would you like chime  
13 in on that?

14 MR. YARSKY: This is Dr. Peter Yarsky from  
15 the Research Staff. The first item I think I'd like  
16 to address is the idea of ramping in all of the  
17 reactivity from the downcomer.

18 And while, Jose, I absolutely agree with  
19 you, if you could put all of the \$29 into the reactor  
20 core, surely it would lead to core damage.

21 But the idea is inside the core you have  
22 a reservoir of highly, highly concentrated boric acid  
23 that's contributing a huge amount of negative  
24 reactivity.

25 So, if you add the water from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 downcomer very slowly and it mixes with the highly  
2 concentrated boric acid water in the core, it kind of  
3 erases that reactivity insertion as you're going.

4 So, it doesn't ramp up, there's sort of  
5 this mixing phenomena that as you're adding that  
6 reactivity, it's kind of removing it by restoring the  
7 high concentration of boron to that liquid as it's  
8 being inserted.

9 So, there's kind of like the insertion  
10 ramp that you're describing, but there's also a  
11 process where that reactivity is being removed by  
12 putting the boron back into the core.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, so what you're  
14 saying --

15 MR. YARSKY: There's one mechanism above  
16 the ramping and then if that makes sense, I can move  
17 on to talk about the void feedback?

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: First, let's talk  
19 about the mixing.

20 I 99 percent agree with you that if  
21 especially the core is hot, surely after shutdown  
22 there will be significant convective coolants in the  
23 core that will mix it.

24 But I have not seen any single calculation  
25 that tells me how does it mix or whether does it mix.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the absence of those calculations, I have to assume  
2 it moves as a front, which is what everybody else had  
3 been assuming until five minutes ago.

4 So, you say it doesn't move as a front --

5 MR. CORRADINI: Jose, I think the wave-  
6 front model was for Chapter 15 calculations, not for  
7 PRA calculations, if I remember how the Applicant  
8 presented it.

9 Maybe I'm misremembering.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Michael, have you  
11 ever seen a calculation of convective currents in the  
12 core that mix the diluted water with the highly  
13 borated water?

14 Do you have any idea?

15 MR. CORRADINI: I've read Pete's white  
16 paper, if that's what you mean.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, yesterday he  
18 postulated there might be some mixing and let me --

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 -- I agree 100 percent, I agree with Pete  
21 100 percent. And indeed, I wrote a white paper for  
22 the Staff saying that, that that's what probably  
23 happens, but I have no idea if it happens.

24 Just because I believe it happens, it's  
25 not what happens.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER PETTI: Jose, I thought there was  
2 some calculations behind the discussion in the white  
3 paper, but it is a 40-page white paper and I could be  
4 wrong as I remember other areas.

5                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let's ask Pete, what  
6 calculations are behind it?

7                   MR. YARSKY: So, the Research Staff, to  
8 support I forget which Chapter of the review but it's  
9 part of the NuScale Reactor Systems Research Plan,  
10 performed a number of LOCA calculations.

11                   And we were able to farm those long-term  
12 calculations to look up the internal recirculation  
13 flow patterns.

14                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And those were  
15 calculated using what?

16                   MR. YARSKY: TRACE, TRACE calculations.

17                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: There is TRACE  
18 calculations? You were using the three-vessel  
19 component?

20                   MR. YARSKY: Yes, it's actually, I'm  
21 fairly certain, a vessel in vessel in vessel model,  
22 where we have a vessel representing the containment  
23 vessel representing most of the RCS, and then another  
24 vessel representing just the riser.

25                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Pete, let me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stipulate.

2 I agree with you that this is the likely  
3 thing to happen but if this was an Applicant or a  
4 Licensee sending into to you for review, would you  
5 accept this calculation?

6 MR. YARSKY: I think it's important to  
7 recognize the difference between the Chapter 15  
8 acceptance criteria for methodology and what is used  
9 for the beyond design basis events, where you rely on  
10 much more heavily on just best estimate without  
11 considerations of the uncertainties.

12 Here, I think the physical process of the  
13 internal recirculation is so key to the progression of  
14 the event. I think it's overly conservative to ignore  
15 it.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I agree with you 100  
17 percent, I just don't see any definitive calculation  
18 I can put my hand on heart and say, yes, this is  
19 right.

20 I think there will be internal  
21 calculations, I think it will mix, and yet, I think  
22 the likelihood that the water will be transferred to  
23 the upper core, the upper riser, and mixed there.

24 It won't mix in the core, it'll mix in the  
25 riser. But we need more than my gut feeling.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YARSKY: Well, the other thing I would  
2 mention is that we're looking at an ATWS case here.  
3 So, if you're inserting reactivity less than a dollar  
4 you are going to have a power increase, right?

5 We don't see this as being something that  
6 will challenge core coolability, so long as you stay  
7 covered and you're not in a prompt critical excursion.  
8 But that is going to further promote mixing.

9 So, the thing that's driving your event to  
10 where you would be worried about the reactivity  
11 insertion, that exact same thing, if it's slow, is  
12 going to promote that mixing.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And we go back to the  
14 boron reactivity coefficient. I've been working it in  
15 my head and I'm convinced the boron reactivity  
16 coefficient is positive.

17 MR. YARSKY: so, this is the other item I  
18 think is worth spending at least a couple minutes to  
19 discuss.

20 So, while under the highly borated  
21 conditions that you would have in the core, if the  
22 physical process of the feedback was thermal  
23 expansion, like it is when you're at high pressure,  
24 then, Jose, it certainly does look like the moderator  
25 feedback would be positive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But under these conditions, you have to  
2 look at a post-ECCS actuation, right? Because if you  
3 don't have a LOCA with ECCS actuation, it's not really  
4 a mechanism to move the de-borated water --

5           MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:        You're likely  
6 depressurized.

7           MR. YARSKY:   So, you're at low pressure?  
8           (Simultaneous speaking.)

9           So, now that you're at low pressure  
10 though, the physical mechanism of density feedback  
11 changes.

12           It's no longer really being driven at all  
13 by thermal expansion, it's being driven by void  
14 formation.

15           MEMBER KIRCHNER:   And I believe now it  
16 will turn negative.

17           MR. YARSKY:   Yes, so when you're in this  
18 void formation regime, what will happen is as you heat  
19 up the coolant, you'll form bubbles and what happens  
20 is, essentially, the hydrogen leaves the core and all  
21 the boron stays where it is.

22           MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:   No. As you form  
23 voids, you push the boron out of the core and keep the  
24 hydrogen.

25           MR. YARSKY:   If you have a situation where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're flashing but so long as the average flow rate  
2 is still upwards, you're not reversing --

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 -- the boron doesn't leave.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: There isn't a flow  
6 rate of risers and coolers. Is all the easy flow just  
7 sufficient to compensate for the --

8 MR. YARSKY: Some kind of preservation  
9 that was like a flashing event, then the void  
10 formation would push inventory out of the core. You'd  
11 have the reverse flow.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, there won't be  
13 any reverse flow, it will be all --

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MR. YARSKY: -- any reverse flow. And so  
16 because there's no reverse flow, the boron doesn't  
17 leave.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Might I interject here?  
19 I suspect that this discussion could go on well beyond  
20 7:00 p.m. Eastern Time.

21 I would propose that we hold that in-depth  
22 discussion for the presentation of, I believe, Peter,  
23 you are going to present your white paper in closed  
24 session tomorrow, is that correct?

25 MR. YARSKY: No, I don't believe there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything in the --

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: We'll have the  
3 opportunity to question you on the white paper? Let  
4 me turn the tables. Is that correct?

5 Is that part of the Staff's closed  
6 presentation?

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, it's not.

8 MR. NAKANISHI: So, yes, there was no  
9 prepared presentations on the white paper by Dr.  
10 Yarsky, but hopefully, he can answer --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: We can question him on  
12 the content and the assumptions.

13 MEMBER PETTI: We can get a PowerPoint  
14 from Mike Snodderly.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Before we close the  
16 record, we just had a spirited physics argument  
17 between two bright minds, one much brighter than mine.

18 And there is a disagreement, there is a  
19 difference of opinion, and there is no document, there  
20 is no record that we can review from the Applicant or  
21 the Staff that positions it.

22 If there is a difference of opinion  
23 between two bright minds, then it's a difference of  
24 opinion. We have a problem.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, your statement has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been made, Jose. May I go back and just ask Tony,  
2       Tony, on the last two bullets, I will just make a  
3       statement. You don't have to answer it in real time.

4               We could also defer this for tomorrow.  
5       Quite frankly, the fuel thermal time constant is not  
6       an issue, it's the rate of reactivity insertion that  
7       is the governing factor.

8               So, that's not a good figure of merit on  
9       the first sub-bullet.

10              Second one, once again, a fellow Member  
11       asked, found very unlikely, I just don't know what to  
12       do with something that's been found very unlikely.  
13       So, in tomorrow's discussion in closed session, can we  
14       address both of these?

15              Actually, address probably this whole  
16       topic?

17              MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I want to add  
18       something also here.

19              MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead.

20              MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay, I want to make  
21       this point very clear. Sometimes I babble and maybe  
22       it's not clear. Here it says PRH updating and there  
23       it says post-event recovery.

24              There is no post-event recovery in Chapter  
25       19. There is nothing about boron dilution in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 19, only one sentence in the assumption under  
2 success criteria which says the host and the exchange  
3 of actuation have addressed concerns of the boron  
4 redistribution.

5 That's all, I just want you to know when  
6 I say, oh, this is not the Chapter 15, should be in  
7 Chapter 19, there is nothing in Chapter 19 on those  
8 issue. And therefore, the PRA Chapter 19 is name of  
9 the slides but this thing was not discussed.

10 There is not any possible recovery or  
11 anything. So, if we think the dose evaluation should  
12 be discussed everywhere in the FSAR, then maybe the  
13 Chapter 19 is the place.

14 We should also discuss that because  
15 currently they are not there. That's all I want to  
16 point. Saying Chapter 19 has some post-event  
17 recovery, that's not true.

18 MR. NAKANISHI: Right, so what we're  
19 trying to do here is to review with the Committee what  
20 we've done as part of the audit to look at these  
21 scenarios to make sure that these are not core damage  
22 events.

23 And so I guess, again, there's a judgment  
24 as to how much we want in the FSAR. We certainly  
25 would. I believe we have some discussion, again, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the FSER, or safety evaluation, and we certainly would  
2 elaborate on these in the audit report.

3 And then the other point, Dr. Kirchner's  
4 comment about the reactivity insertion rate, what we  
5 tried to convey with that bullet is, essentially, if  
6 the reactivity insertion time, the time it takes to  
7 add a dollar is significantly greater than the fuel  
8 thermal time constant, then there would be a feedback  
9 mechanism that would curve the reactivity insertion.

10 And then the second point, what we're  
11 really saying there is that we've considered this  
12 phenomenon and we think that it's, as Dr. Yarsky  
13 pointed out, thermohydraulically, the starts have to  
14 align for this to be a concern.

15 So, essentially, we think there's a basis  
16 to screen it out from the risk assessment.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Tony, I'm sorry to  
18 say this but there are so many things wrong with what  
19 you just said. If you have \$20, \$25, \$30 worth of  
20 positive activity going into the core, I don't care  
21 what void activity you calculated, your core is going  
22 to melt.

23 And my evaluation in my head, not even on  
24 paper, is that the void reactivity coefficient is  
25 positive, which is even worse. It will have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 positive excursion.

2 So, unless you can provide me a  
3 calculation that says the void reactivity coefficient  
4 is negative, I cannot accept your statement that as  
5 long as the \$29 worth of activity commences slowly, we  
6 will survive it.

7 There is no way on heaven or earth that a  
8 reactor can survive \$29 worth of negative reactivity,  
9 especially one that has a positive coefficient.

10 Maybe we can get into the details  
11 tomorrow, but this is --

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jose, let's take that  
13 for a note for tomorrow because I could go on to  
14 scenarios like such insertion will induce flow  
15 oscillations and maybe flow oscillations are good  
16 because you have perfect mixing by the time you're  
17 done oscillating a few cycles.

18 But let's take that for tomorrow and where  
19 are we, Tony, in your presentation? Are there more  
20 slides?

21 MR. NAKANISHI: We just have one more,  
22 which is a conclusion slide.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Please go onto your  
24 conclusion.

25 MR. NAKANISHI: So, basically, through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interactions with the Applicant, we've looked at  
2 potential scenarios that we thought might be important  
3 to consider in the PRA.

4 And we're basically concluding that  
5 there's no known risk-significant contributors that  
6 are unaccounted for in the PRA, and that we're able to  
7 make the safety findings as described in the SRP.

8 And that concludes my presentation.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Questions?

10 At this point, thank you. We have to  
11 remember that we have to turn to the public for any  
12 comments, so Mike Snodderly, I see we have a sidebar  
13 that someone from NuScale wants to make a comment?

14 Mike Melton, would you go ahead and make  
15 your comment and then we'll turn to the public.

16 MR. MELTON: Yes, sir. Can you hear me  
17 well?

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, I can hear you,  
19 Mike.

20 MR. MELTON: Okay, I had to mute and then  
21 I get a message that I'm no longer muted and I miss  
22 conversation. So, I believe we can talk about this  
23 more tomorrow in the closed session.

24 We haven't spoken up about the \$29 of  
25 reactivity. We definitely do not agree with that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number and we'd be happy to talk about that even more  
2 tomorrow.

3 So, I think there's been a little bit of  
4 excitement on that but we actually do not agree with  
5 that based on reactivity, and we'll address that  
6 tomorrow. The point about post-accident recovery  
7 procedures is not within the scope of the DCA.

8 They are not within the scope of the DCA  
9 and I think the NRC has pointed that out as well. So,  
10 that part we definitely agree is not within the scope  
11 of the DCA.

12 So, I think in closed session we will have  
13 an opportunity to get some of these real details. I  
14 just want to be able to say we can have a much more  
15 positive spin on this but we're going to need to  
16 provide the details to Dr. Leuba to satisfy those  
17 concerns.

18 That's all, and thank you.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Mike. Mike  
20 Snodderly, can we turn next for public comments if  
21 there are any and ask to see -- I assume right now the  
22 public line is open?

23 MR. DASHIELL: The public line is open for  
24 comment.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, sir. Okay,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members of the public, if there is anyone out there  
2 who wishes to make a comment, please state your name  
3 and make your comment.

4 MS. FIELDS: This is Sarah Fields --

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead, Sarah.

6 MS. FIELDS: -- from Utah and I have a few  
7 comments to make. I know this is very difficult and  
8 complex and time-consuming and tiring for you all, so  
9 I do appreciate everyone's efforts.

10 I had two comments. One has to do with  
11 NuScale and their development of a control room  
12 staffing topical report, which will accompany their  
13 standard design approval.

14 And they had a meeting with the NRC on May  
15 28th and they had slide presentations. And what  
16 NuScale would like to do is have a pathway for any  
17 NuScale COL Applicant to reduce the control room  
18 staffing to one control room operator and two senior  
19 operators.

20 So, when you're considering the issues  
21 having to do with what happens to recovery in case of  
22 a boron dilution situation, you might also think about  
23 having one operator for all 12 modules and two senior  
24 operators in the control room.

25 I think this topical report does bring up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some very serious issues in light of NuScale DCA  
2 discussion today.

3 Also, the NRC with the support of the  
4 nuclear industry and the Department of Energy has  
5 proposed changes to emergency preparedness rules  
6 applicable to small modular reactions and other new  
7 reactor technology.

8 This proposed rule would make it possible  
9 to reduce the size of the plume exposure pathway,  
10 emergency planning zone to the site boundary, rather  
11 than the usual ten-mile zone.

12 The draft rule is currently open for  
13 public comment and the docket number is NRC-2015-0225.

14 I've asked for an extension of the  
15 comment period, which ends July 27th, because I feel  
16 that a lot of the discussion related to the NuScale  
17 design SMR is relevant to this NRC proposed rule that  
18 states that new emergency planning requirements and  
19 guidance would adopt a performance-based, technology-  
20 inclusive, risk-informed, and consequence-oriented  
21 approach.

22 So, I think that all of the information  
23 that is being presented to the ACRS, the ACR  
24 discussion, the rulemaking procedure, is relevant to  
25 this proposed rulemaking as it affects the risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with the NuScale design and others designs.

2 I'm not quite sure why the NRC, and this  
3 is another Department within the NRC, why they are  
4 moving forward with this when there are so many  
5 unknowns regarding the NuScale design and they're  
6 talking about performance-based reactor approach and  
7 consequence-oriented approach when at this time we  
8 really have no performance to consider and there are  
9 many risks and consequences that have yet to be  
10 explored.

11 Oh, also, I'd like to know what the  
12 NuScale schedule would be for tomorrow and how a  
13 member of the public would be able to access the  
14 sessions that are not closed when it comes to the  
15 NuScale design, and how a member of the public can  
16 find out at what time an open session for the ACR risk  
17 review will be started.

18 Hello?

19 MEMBER BLEY: Matt, are you going to  
20 address that?

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes, we take the comments,  
22 I heard the comments. We're going to talk about our  
23 schedule at the end of this session today.

24 MRS. FIELDS: Yes, but you're going to  
25 close the session. Are you going to talk about it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now?

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes, ma'am. I will  
3 address the schedule for tomorrow before we leave  
4 today, if you can just hang on for a little.

5 MRS. FIELDS: Before you close the open  
6 portion?

7 CHAIR SUNSERI: Correct.

8 MRS. FIELDS: Thank you.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Sarah. I  
10 apologize, I was disconnected for a bit there. So,  
11 was Sarah provided an answer about when the public  
12 sessions would reconvene?

13 CHAIR SUNSERI: Not yet, Walt, I'm going  
14 to do that when we get to that point.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I think, Sarah, if you  
16 would hold on, I think the Chairman is going to make  
17 an announcement about schedule once we conclude our  
18 NuScale discussion this afternoon.

19 Are there any other comments from members  
20 of the public?

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Not yet, Walt. I think we  
22 might have lost Walt again. Are you there, Walt?  
23 Okay, we lost him.

24 Any other members of the public wishing to  
25 make a statement? Okay, hearing none, Mike, can you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close the public line?

2 MR. DASHIELL: The public line is now  
3 closed.

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, so let me extend my  
5 appreciation to everyone during the very long meeting  
6 today, in particular members of the public for their  
7 patience and endurance to be at this late hour of the  
8 afternoon.

9 And thanks for all the presentations from  
10 Staff and NuScale. As you can tell, it's very  
11 detailed. We are looking for information to help  
12 inform our decision and there's a lot of details  
13 necessary to do that.

14 As far as tomorrow goes, we're going to go  
15 into recess now. We're not going to have any more  
16 discussions today. Tomorrow morning at 9:30 a.m. we  
17 will reconvene in an open session.

18 We will address any comments or questions  
19 from the ACRS Members that can be dealt with in the  
20 open session. I anticipate that being a short session  
21 and then we will ask for any public comments at that  
22 time, and then we will go into closed session.

23 So, throughout the day, though, there will  
24 be the opportunity that we might go back into open  
25 session. So, in order to let the public know what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to do, our Staff is prepared to go onto  
2 the public line and make periodic announcements.

3 And so, Scott, I don't know if you had a  
4 chance to think about that but I would suggest  
5 something like every hour on the hour, somebody make  
6 an announcement of where we are and if we are going to  
7 be anticipating coming back into open session.

8 MR. MOORE: Yes, Chairman Sunseri, we can  
9 do that.

10 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, and then as far as  
11 what we know, we know we will go back to open session  
12 at 2:30 p.m. tomorrow afternoon with the primary goal  
13 of starting the TRISO -- I'm looking at my schedule,  
14 hold on a second.

15 Yes, 2:30 p.m. tomorrow afternoon and we  
16 will pick up the letter report on the EPRI TRISO time.  
17 And then however long that takes, I don't know, it may  
18 take an hour, it may take three, or whatever.

19 We will then decide at the end of that  
20 session what we want to do, if we were going to  
21 continue on with NuScale after that or if we are just  
22 going to recess for the rest of that day while people  
23 go off and think about what they heard from the closed  
24 sessions, prepare a draft report that we may be able  
25 to put up in a public session should it be developed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far enough along to do that.

2 But that would not be until Friday some  
3 time, at the earliest. It would be Friday 11:30 a.m.  
4 Friday morning. So, I hope that helps a little bit  
5 with the big-picture and I'm sorry that we can't be  
6 more detailed in what we're doing.

7 We're kind of picking our way through this  
8 and doing the best job we can of keeping everybody  
9 informed. So, let me ask if anyone has any questions  
10 about the schedule?

11 Can everybody still hear me?

12 MR. MOORE: Yes.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Matt, thank you.

14 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, so just in recap  
15 then, we will open tomorrow morning at 9:30 a.m. in  
16 open session just to reorient ourselves and address  
17 any questions that the Members may have after they've  
18 slept on the information they've heard today.

19 We will then have an opportunity for  
20 public comment prior to closing that open session, and  
21 we will close that open session and go into closed  
22 session for approximately four hours.

23 We'll have a lunch break towards the end  
24 of that and then we will go back into open session at  
25 2:30 p.m., unless something changes during the closed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 session which allows us to go back in open session.

2 So, then, the Staff is going to be on the  
3 public line making hourly announcements on our  
4 progress.

5 Okay, I think I got that out and so any  
6 last-minute comments before we close and adjourn for  
7 today?

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Mr. Chairman, this  
9 is Walt Kirchner. I just want to thank the NuScale  
10 and the NRR Staff and research for their participation  
11 today and presentations.

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: Good, thank you, Walt, and  
13 I certainly agree with that. Everybody did a good  
14 job. So, at this point in time, we are recessed until  
15 9:30 a.m. Eastern tomorrow morning. Thank you.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
17 off the record at 7:16 p.m.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

July 1, 2020

Docket No. 52-048

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
ATTN: Document Control Desk  
One White Flint North  
11555 Rockville Pike  
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

**SUBJECT:** NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of Presentation Materials Entitled “ACRS Full Committee Presentation: NuScale Topic – Boron Redistribution and General Design Criterion 33,” PM-0720-70785, Revision 0

The purpose of this submittal is to provide presentation materials to the NRC for use during the upcoming Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) NuScale Full Committee Meeting on July 8, 2020. The materials support NuScale’s presentation of boron redistribution and General Design Criterion 33.

The enclosure to this letter is the nonproprietary presentation entitled “ACRS Full Committee Presentation: NuScale Topic – Boron Redistribution and General Design Criterion 33,” PM-0720-70785, Revision 0.

This letter makes no regulatory commitments and no revisions to any existing regulatory commitments.

If you have any questions, please contact John Fields at 541-452-7425 or at [JFields@nuscalepower.com](mailto:JFields@nuscalepower.com).

Sincerely,



Zackary W. Rad  
Director, Regulatory Affairs  
NuScale Power, LLC

Distribution: Robert Taylor, NRC  
Anna Bradford, NRC  
Michael Snodderly, NRC  
Christopher Brown, NRC  
Gregory Cranston, NRC  
Michael Dudek, NRC

Enclosure: “ACRS Full Committee Presentation: NuScale Topic – Boron Redistribution and General Design Criterion 33,” PM-0720-70785, Revision 0

**Enclosure:**

“ACRS Full Committee Presentation: NuScale Topic – Boron Redistribution and General Design Criterion 33,” PM-0720-70785, Revision 0

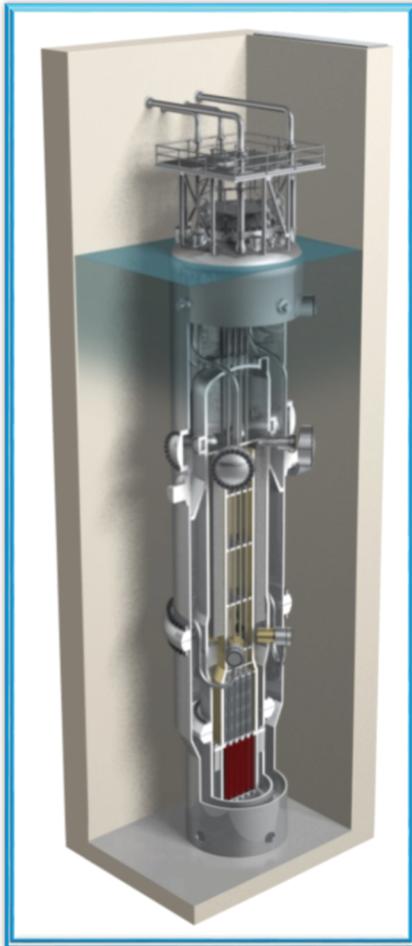
NuScale Nonproprietary

# ACRS Full Committee Presentation

## NuScale Topic

### Boron Redistribution and General Design Criterion 33

*July 8, 2020*



PM-0720-70785  
Revision: 0

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

# Presenters

---

**Rebecca Norris**  
Licensing Supervisor

**Paul Infanger**  
Licensing Specialist

# Agenda

---

- Boron Redistribution Update
- Boron Redistribution Audit
- Summary of Final Design Changes
- DCA Revision 4.1 Boron Redistribution Changes
- LOCA Topical Report Boron Redistribution Changes
- General Design Criterion 33 DCA Changes
- Conclusions

# Boron Redistribution Update

---

- During ACRS Full Committee meeting June 3 and 4, 2020, scenarios were discussed that could lead to dilution of fluid in reactor pressure vessel (RPV) downcomer
  - under certain conditions, ECCS actuation or restoration of natural circulation flow could transport diluted coolant to the reactor core
  - presented design solutions to prevent or mitigate boron redistribution
- The purpose of this presentation is to inform the ACRS of additional work, since the June 3 and 4, 2020 meeting, required to complete design changes, changes to associated Topical Reports, and FSAR changes

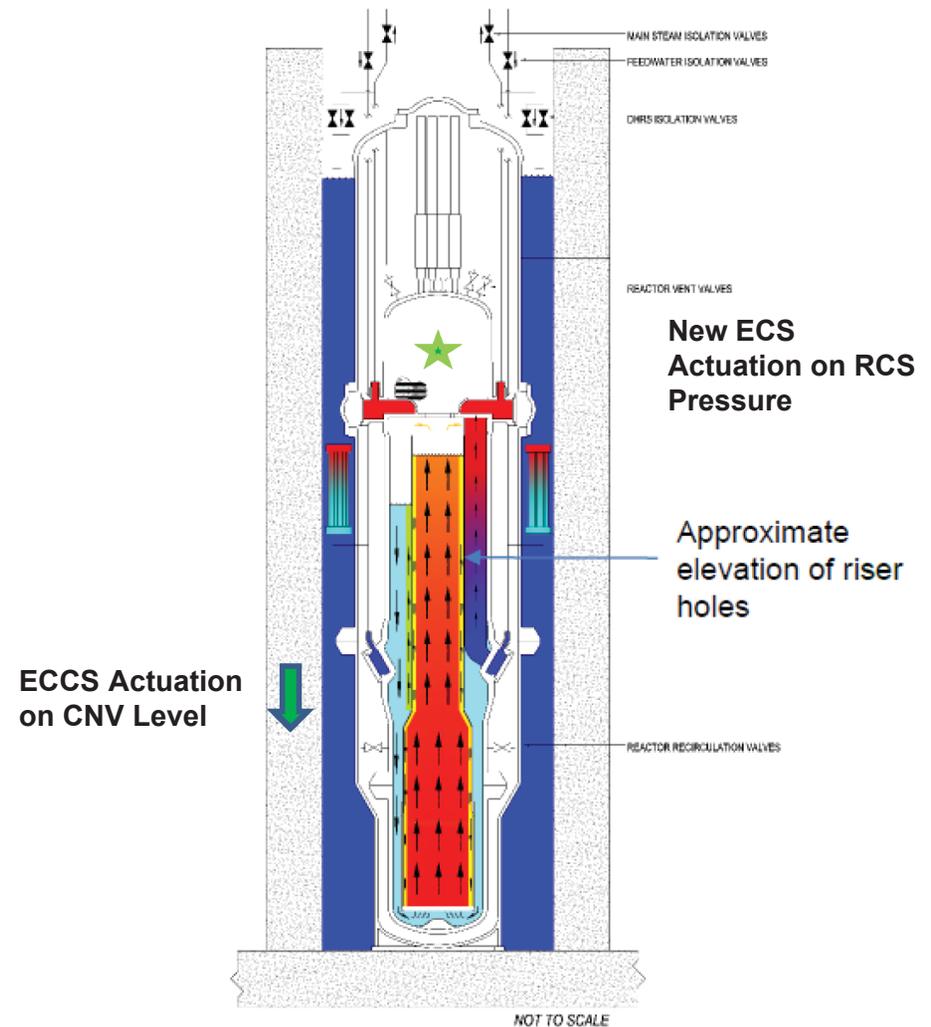
# Boron Redistribution Audit

---

- Audit initiated March 9, 2020
- Daily update meetings between NuScale and NRC staff
- Numerous technical calls
- Docketed twenty-one submittals with design change information, analyses and DCA changes
- DCA Revision 4.1 (complete submittal all Parts) June 19, 2020
- Public Audit Exit Meeting on Boron Redistribution held June 26, 2020

# Summary of Final Design Changes

- Design changes to prevent postulated boron dilution sequences
  - Addition of four 3/4-inch holes in riser at midpoint of steam generator (SG)
  - Addition of ECCS actuation on Low RCS pressure
  - Lowered ECCS actuation setpoint on containment vessel (CNV) level



# DCA Revision 4.1 Boron Redistribution Changes

---

- DCA Revision 4.1 included boron redistribution FSAR changes made since June 4
  - Table 6.3-1 ECCS Actuation and Table 15.0-7 Analytical Limits
    - Added reference to ECCS actuation signal interlocks in Table 7.1-5
  - Section 15.0.5 Long Term Cooling
    - Added description of riser hole flow path evaluation
    - Downcomer boron concentration remains above critical boron concentration during DHRS Cooldown for beginning of cycle (BOC) and middle of cycle (MOC)
    - Minimal impact at end of cycle (EOC) due to low boron concentration

# LOCA Topical Report Boron Redistribution Changes

---

- LOCA Topical Report changes (submitted June 19, 2020)
  - Added description of ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure
    - Steam space LOCAs and inadvertent RVV opening and some liquid space LOCAs actuate ECCS on low RCS pressure
    - Most liquid space breaks and inadvertent RRV actuate ECCS on CNV Level
    - Earlier ECCS actuation on RCS pressure less limiting for MCHFR and collapsed liquid level above the top of active fuel (TAF)
    - Existing results remain conservative and bounding
  - Added descriptions of ECCS actuation signal interlocks
    - Low RCS pressure interlocked with RCS hot temperature and CNV pressure
    - CNV level ECCS actuation interlocked with RCS hot temperature and pressurizer level
    - Interlocks prevent ECCS actuation for non-LOCA events and expected operational conditions
  - Discussed function and impact of riser holes
    - Minimum and maximum RCS flow unchanged

# General Design Criterion 33

---

- General Design Criterion (GDC) 33 requires that a reactor coolant makeup system be available to mitigate small RCS breaks with or without power available
- NuScale DCA includes an exemption to GDC 33
  - NPM design does not require additional coolant to maintain adequate core cooling for duration of design basis events (DBEs)
  - chemical and volume control system (CVCS) makeup system and backup power are not safety-related
  - ECCS and containment isolation systems credited to meet intent of GDC 33
    - ECCS actuates automatically for LOCA spectrum (greater than makeup system capacity and most smaller leaks)
    - Analysis demonstrates that specified acceptable fuel design limits (SAFDLs) met for small RCS leaks

# GDC 33 – DCA Changes

---

- Basis for GDC 33 Exemption enhanced
  - DCA Revision 4 only included statement in Section 9.3.4 that GDC 33 was not applicable to NPM design and that makeup from CVCS is not credited
- Added basis to FSAR Section 4.3 to support GDC 33 exemption
  - Small leaks with no ECCS, boron mixing maintained by riser holes until holes uncovered
  - Core concentration remains above initial concentration for 72 hours
- Added Basis to FSAR Section 6.3 that intent of GDC 33 is met
  - ECCS actuation on setpoints (or by 24-hour timer for events with a loss of AC) mitigates most leaks
  - Evaluation shows smaller leaks with cold pool temperature do not challenge SAFDLs
  - No credit for CVCS makeup

# Summary and Conclusions

---

- Design changes preclude boron redistribution for postulated design basis and beyond design basis events
  - ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure or high CNV level
    - assures initial flow out of RPV to preclude influx of unborated water from CNV or downcomer
  - Riser holes assure boron mixing in downcomer and core region
    - when DHRS cools and shrinks RCS level below the riser
    - For smaller LOCAs/RCS leaks while RCS level is above holes
    - To assure core concentration remains above initial concentration
  - Basis for GDC 33 added to Chapter 4 and Chapter 6
    - Function of ECCS and riser holes support exemption to GDC 33
    - No reliance on CVCS makeup or operator action
    - SAFDLs met for all RCS leaks

# Acronyms

---

AC – alternating current

ACRS – Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

BOC – beginning of cycle

CNV – containment vessel

CVCS – chemical and volume control system

DCA - Design Certification Application

DHRS – decay heat removal system

ECCS – emergency core cooling system

EOC – end of cycle

FSAR - Final Safety Analysis Report

GDC – General Design Criteria

LOCA – loss-of-coolant accident

MCHFR – minimum critical heat flux ratio

MOC – middle of cycle

NPM – NuScale Power Module

RCS – reactor coolant system

RPV – reactor pressure vessel

RRV – reactor recirculation valve

RVV – reactor vent valve

SAFDL – specified acceptable fuel design limits

SG – steam generator

TAF – top of active fuel

**Portland Office**

6650 SW Redwood Lane,  
Suite 210  
Portland, OR 97224  
971.371.1592

**Corvallis Office**

1100 NE Circle Blvd., Suite 200  
Corvallis, OR 97330  
541.360.0500

**Rockville Office**

11333 Woodglen Ave., Suite 205  
Rockville, MD 20852  
301.770.0472

**Richland Office**

1933 Jadwin Ave., Suite 130  
Richland, WA 99354  
541.360.0500

**Charlotte Office**

2815 Coliseum Centre Drive,  
Suite 230  
Charlotte, NC 28217  
980.349.4804



<http://www.nuscalepower.com>

 [Twitter: @NuScale\\_Power](https://twitter.com/NuScale_Power)





# **Focus Area: Boron Redistribution/Applicable Design Changes**

## **NuScale Design Certification Application**

ACRS Full Committee Meeting  
July 8, 2020

# Agenda

- NRC Staff Review Team
- Background
- Design Changes
- Discussion by Review Team (Chapter & Design Change)
- Conclusion



# NRC Staff Review Team

## **DEX/EMIB Division of Engineering and External Hazards/Mechanical Engineering and Inservice Testing Branch:**

Angela Buford  
Thomas Scarbrough  
Yuken Wong  
Steve Hambric (consultant)

## **DSS/SNRB Division of Safety Systems/Nuclear Methods, Systems, and New Reactors Branch:**

Becky Patton  
Carl Thurston  
Shanlai Lu  
Ryan Nolan  
Joshua Borromeo (NRR/DSS/SNSB)  
Jeffrey Schmidt (NRR/DANU/UART)  
Alex Siwy  
John Lehning (NRR/DSS/SFNB)  
Leonard Ward (consultant)

## **RES/DSA/CRAB Research/Division of Systems Analysis/Codes and Reactor Analysis Branch:**

Andrew Ireland  
Peter Yarsky



# NRC Staff Review Team

## **DNRL/NCSG Division of New and Renewed Licenses/Corrosion and Steam Generator Branch:**

Steve Bloom  
Greg Makar  
Leslie Terry

## **DSS/SNSB Division of Safety Systems/Nuclear Systems Performance:**

Scott Krepel  
Syed Haider

## **DEX/EICA Division of Engineering and External Hazards/Instrumentation and Controls A:**

Jeanne Johnston  
Booma Venkataramen  
Dinesh Taneja  
Joe Ashcraft  
Dawnmathews Kalathiveetil

## **DSS/STSB Division of Safety Systems/Technical Specifications Branch:**

Vic Cusumano  
Craig Harbuck



# NRC Staff Review Team

## **DRO/IOLB Division of Reactor Oversight/Operator Licensing and Human Factors**

### **Branch:**

Christian Cowdrey

Lauren Nist

Maurin Scheetz

## **DRA/APLC Division of Risk Assessment/PRA Licensing Branch C:**

Stacy Rosenberg

Anne-Marie Grady

Pohida, Marie

Tony Nakanishi

Alissa Neuhausen

## **DNRL/NRLB Division of New and Renewed Licenses/New Reactor Licensing Branch:**

Michael Dudek

Marieliz Johnson

Prosanta Chowdhury

Getachew Tesfaye

Omid Tabatabai

Greg Cranston

Bruce Baval

# Background

- On February 27, 2020, NuScale notified NRC staff of an error in their boron redistribution analysis and informed that they are following their corrective action program.
- Staff started an audit on March 4, 2020
- On May 1, 2020, staff sent a schedule letter (ML20112F455) to NuScale. The purpose of this letter was to communicate the status of the NRC staff's review of the NuScale design certification application given the current schedule and the need for additional design changes.
- On May 20, 2020, NuScale submitted "Second Updates to DCA Rev 4," that includes final design change documents for NRC review (ML20141L787).
- On June 3, 2020, staff presented audit status to ACRS members.

# Design Changes

- ECCS actuation on high containment water level setpoint change
- New ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure signal
- Addition of riser holes

# Background - Impacted Chapter SERs

- Chapter 3 – Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, and Systems
- Chapter 4 – Reactor
- Chapter 5 – Reactor Coolant System and Connecting Systems
- Chapter 6 – Engineered Safety Features
- Chapter 7 – Instrumentation and Controls
- Chapter 9 – Auxiliary Systems
- Chapter 13 – Conduct of Operations
- Chapter 15 – Transient and Accident Analyses
- Chapter 16 – Technical Specifications
- Chapter 19 – Probabilistic Risk Assessment and Severe Accident Evaluation



# Background - Impacted Topical & Technical Reports

## **Impact – 5 Technical Reports (support various chapters/SERs):**

- TR-0616-49121, Setpoint Methodology
- TR-0316-22048, Advanced Sensor
- TR-0516-49084, Containment Response (CRAM)
- TR-0916-51299, Long Term Cooling
- TR-1116-52011, Technical Specifications Regulatory Conformance and Development

## **Impact – 2 Topical Reports:**

- TR-0516-49416, Non-LOCA (“Non-Loss-of-Coolant Accident Analysis Methodology”)
- TR-0516-49422, LOCA (“Loss-of-Coolant Accident Evaluation Model”)

# Mechanical-Chapter 3

## NRR/DEX/EMIB

### #3 - Addition of Riser Holes

- NRC staff reviewed structural integrity and flow-induced vibration (FIV) effects related to the new riser holes.
- Stress concentration due to the riser holes will not significantly affect the alternating stress margin due to turbulent buffeting
- Jet loads from riser holes will not significantly affect the steam generator (SG) tubes
- Riser holes will not cause acoustic resonances
  - Flow through the riser holes eliminates the possibility of shear layer flow instabilities
  - Should an instability occur, flow instability frequencies and upper riser acoustic frequencies are well separated
- Staff determined that NuScale adequately assessed the riser structural integrity and potential FIV effects of the four riser holes.

### ECCS main valve self-opening

- Target Rock 2015 report describes testing that demonstrates main valve spring will open main valve at low differential pressure.
- Test report provides reasonable demonstration that ECCS main valve spring satisfies 10 CFR 50.43(e).
- ECCS main valve spring is “important to safety” because of assumed performance of spring function.
- Design specifications will include ASME Standard QME-1 qualification.
- FSAR includes Inservice Testing provisions for ECCS main valve spring performance.

# I&C-Chapter 3 & 7

## NRR/DEX/EICA

### #1 - ECCS actuation on high containment water level setpoint change

- Change to CNV water level sensors is not required
- Changes made in Chapter 7 are consistent with assumptions made for Chapter 15 safety analysis:
  - CNV water level analytical limit range (240" – 264")
  - High CNV level nominal setpoint (252")
  - $\pm 12$ " allowance from nominal setpoint
- Setpoint methodology technical report revised to demonstrate:
  - Revised analytical limit range is within the 100" calibrated span (220" – 320")
  - Calculated total loop uncertainty is bounded by  $\pm 12$ " nominal setpoint allowance

Note: All levels are in terms of module elevation with the global zero elevation at the bottom of the reactor pool

# I&C-Chapter 3 & 7

## NRR/DEX/EICA

### #2 - New ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure signal

- Existing wide range (WR) RCS pressure sensors are used
- Safety classification of WR RCS pressure sensors upgraded to safety class A1 (was A2).
  - FSAR Table 3.2-1 revised accordingly
- Changes made in Chapter 7 and Tier 1 Tables 2.5-2 and 2.5-4 are consistent with assumptions made for Chapter 15 safety analysis:
  - Low WR RCS pressure analytical limit of 800 psia
  - Low WR RCS pressure signal actuation delay time of 2.0 seconds
  - ECCS actuation automatically bypassed when  $T_{\text{hot}} < 475^{\circ}\text{F}$  (T-6 interlock) or CNV pressure  $< 1\text{psia}$  (P-1 interlock)

# I&C-Chapter 3 & 7

## NRR/DEX/EICA

### #2 - New ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure signal

- Setpoint methodology technical report revised to:
  - Add setpoint calculation for low WR RCS pressure protective function
  - Demonstrate that calculated total loop uncertainty is bounded by  $\pm 100$  psia allowance for nominal setpoint of 900 psia assumed in safety analysis
- Advanced sensor technical report revised to:
  - Add T-6 interlock function for NR RCS hot temperature sensors
  - Add ESFAS actuation function for WR RCS pressure sensors
  - Change safety and risk classification for WR RCS pressure sensors to A1 (was A2)
  - Add P-1 interlock function for NR containment pressure sensors

# I&C-Chapter 3 & 7

## NRR/DEX/EICA

### #2 - New ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure signal

- Digital-based sensors CCF assessment
  - Digital-based sensors are used for low RCS pressure signal
  - Low RCS pressure ECCS actuation signal is implemented primarily to mitigate the possibility of a boron dilution scenario as a result of a small-break LOCA
  - Actuation signal has interlocks T-6 and P-1 to prevent unnecessary ECCS actuation for non-LOCA events
  - Limiting case analyzed for LOCA boron dilution is a smaller break in the LOCA break spectrum that has an ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure
  - This conservative analysis assumes highest worth control rod assembly not inserted and neglects negative reactivity insertion from xenon
  - Best-estimate D3 coping analysis, which credits xenon reactivity and an all-rods-in condition concluded that an earlier ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure would not be required for any break size or location in the LOCA break spectrum
  - In these cases, ECCS actuation occurs due to high CNV level or low DP across the ECCS valves
  - Sufficient diversity exists such that ECCS is available to mitigate these small-break LOCA events

# Tech Spec-Chapter 16

## NRR/DSS/STSB

### #1 - ECCS actuation on high containment water level setpoint change

- No changes to Function 22.a of MPS instrumentation list in TS Table 3.3.1-1; setpoint not stated in LCO 3.3.1; conforming changes to Bases not needed

### #2 - New ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure signal

- Function 23.a added to MPS instrumentation list in TS Table 3.3.1-1 (relabelled Functions 23, 24, and 25 as 24, 25, and 26)
- Requires 4 operable channels in MODE 1 and MODE 2 with RCS Hot Temperature above 475 degrees F (new T-6 interlock);
- Condition N added to provide default required actions to exit applicability
- ECCS actuation at 800 psia RCS pressure is blocked unless containment pressure exceeds 1 psia (new P-1 interlock)
- Existing Surveillances apply
- Updated references to relabeled MPS Functions; conforming changes and additions to Bases

### #3 - Addition of riser holes

- Conforming changes and additions to Bases for TS Subsections 3.3.1 and 3.5.1

# Rx Systems-Chapter 5

## NRR/DSS/SNRB

### #3 - Addition of riser holes

- Staff reviewed the effect of riser holes on steady-state RCS characteristics and DHRS performance
- Staff audited NuScale sensitivity calculations for five non-LOCA events that showed the riser holes had an insignificant impact on:
  - Steady-state RCS and secondary parameters of interest
  - Non-LOCA event progressions and figures of merit
- Staff performed confirmatory calculations of a DHRS cooldown and observed minimal differences with riser holes
- Staff finds that steady-state RCS parameters and DHRS performance described in DCA Part 2, Tier 2, Chapter 5, would not change substantially if riser holes were added
- Therefore, changes to DCA Part 2, Tier 2, Chapter 5, other than a description of the riser holes are not necessary

# Rx Systems-Chapter 6 & 15

## NRR/DSS/SNRB

### Areas Not Substantially Affected by the Design Changes

- DCA Part 2, Tier 2, Section 6.2.1.1, and CRAM technical report
  - Limiting DBEs and resulting values for peak CNV pressure (994 psia) and peak CNV wall temperature (526 °F) unaffected
  - Previously non-limiting cases remain non-limiting with design changes
- LOCA and non-LOCA topical reports
  - Staff audited related NuScale calculations and confirmed only conforming changes needed
- Chapter 15 non-LOCA events
  - As previously discussed, riser holes have an insignificant impact on steady-state, transient progression, and figures of merit
  - Changed high CNV level ECCS actuation setpoint is not relevant to non-LOCAs
  - Unlikely to actuate ECCS on new low RCS pressure signal
- Chapter 15 inadvertent ECCS actuation event (15.6.6)
  - Staff audited NuScale's qualitative assessment and agrees that the design changes would have an insignificant impact on steady-state, transient progression, and figures of merit

## Areas Affected by Design Changes

- LOCA transients
  - These are primarily affected by new low pressure signal and revised (lowered) CNV high level actuation setting
  - Steam space and larger liquid space breaks now actuate earlier on low pressure
  - Earlier ECCS and lowered CNV level setting improves boron redistribution
  - Min Collapsed Level above TAF and Min CHF<sub>R</sub> figures of merit were unchanged

# Rx Systems – Chapter 6 & 15

## NRR/DSS/SNRB

- The applicant added riser holes to limit downcomer dilution during a DHRS cooldown
  - RCS water level may drop below the riser following a reactor trip depending on initial RCS conditions
  - NRELAP5 and the staff's TRACE model show riser uncover between 5-6 hours under nominal conditions assuming no operator action
- ECCS valves could open on either a loss of ac power for 24 hours (24-hour timer) or on main valve low differential pressure causing a potential in surge of diluted downcomer water into the core
- The applicant performed a series of hand calculations to determine the riser hole size and elevation to maintain downcomer boron concentration above the critical concentration for times in cycle when significant downcomer dilution is possible

# Rx Systems – Chapter 6 & 15

## NRR/DSS/SNRB

- The applicant evaluated two different primary to secondary side heat transfer modes depending on the relationship of primary to secondary side level
  - Convective cooling where the secondary side level is below the primary side level and heat is primarily transferred through the riser wall
  - Boiling/condensing where heat is primarily removed from condensing steam on exposed steam generator tubes when secondary side level is above the primary side level
- Each heat transfer mode has different condensation rates and thermal-hydraulic phenomenon that determine the riser hole flow rates
- The staff audited the applicant's hand calculation to ensure condensation and riser hole flow rates were sufficient to prevent significant downcomer dilution

# Rx Systems – Chapter 6 & 15

## NRR/DSS/SNRB

- NRELAP5 and TRACE models show pressure and temperature decreasing during a cooldown consistent with convective heat transfer mode
- Both NRELAP5 and TRACE show liquid discharge over the riser for approximately one and half to two hours after riser uncover
  - The applicant’s hand calculation conservatively assumes no boron containing liquid discharge over the riser
- The applicant assumed state point values for the decay heat, RCS pressure, steam generator pressure and, for the convective case, a riser to downcomer temperature difference as a function of time
- Staff compared the assumed state point values and found them either reasonable or conservative compared to the applicant’s NRELAP5 and the staff’s NRELAP5 and TRACE confirmatory cases.
- Staff audited the applicant’s hand calculated condensation rate for both the convective and boiling/condensing heat transfer mode and found them to be conservative

### Convective Heat Transfer Mode

- For the convective case, the staff confirmed the applicant's hand calculation of through wall heat transfer was conservative
- The staff compared the riser to downcomer temperature difference, after liquid discharge over the riser, and found the temperatures consistent with staff's NRELAP5 and TRACE confirmatory runs
  - When decay heat is high, liquid discharge prevents a direct comparison of the hand calculated and NRELAP5 and TRACE riser to downcomer temperature difference
- Staff reviewed the methodology associated with the riser and downcomer level determination and found it to be reasonable

### Convective Heat Transfer Mode – cont'd

- Staff reviewed the form loss factor and found the value used in the hand calculation to be conservative
- Staff audited the applicant's energy balance verification and agrees, within the framework of the hand calculation, a conservative riser hole mass flow rate
  - The total of condensation, through wall and riser hole flow energy is less than the decay heat
- Staff compared the applicant's hand calculated riser hole mass flow rate with the applicant's NRELAP5 cases and the staff's TRACE confirmatory cases and found the applicant's hand calculated values reasonable

### Boiling/Condensing Heat Transfer Mode

- Two-phase level swell in riser during extended decay heat removal system operation would create differential pressure at riser flow holes, driving flow from riser to downcomer
- Applicant performed analysis through 72 hours using a quasi-steady statepoint analysis for a generic event progression
  - Calculation included conservatisms intended to underestimate riser void fraction and overestimate condensation rate
- NRC staff reviewed applicant's methodology, audited supporting calculations, and performed confirmatory calculations
  - Review addressed scenarios with no reactor coolant system leakage
  - NRC staff found applicant's method and results acceptable for the conditions reviewed in the application

### Boron Concentration

- The core/riser and downcomer/low plenum is assumed to be quasi-steady state where core inlet flow is equal to riser hole flow and condensation rates
- The applicant uses a wave front model to transport boron from the riser to downcomer and back to the core
  - The staff finds the wave front model conservative as the model maximizes boron transfer out of and minimizes boron transport into the downcomer affectively ignoring any potential recirculation mixing
- The applicant's riser hole design acceptance criterion is to maintain a downcomer boron concentration greater than the critical concentration, including the effects of Xenon, with the highest worth control rod remaining out of the core, at BOC and MOC conditions for 72 hours
  - The staff agrees the applicant's acceptance criterion is conservative as maintaining a downcomer boron concentration above the critical value ensures shutdown should the ECCS valves open at times in life when significant downcomer dilution is possible

### Boron Concentration – cont'd

- At EOC negligible downcomer dilution exists such that a downcomer in surge between 24 and 72 hours will not cause a return to power greater than that evaluated in DCA 15.0.6
  - As noted in the staff's safety evaluation Section 15.0.6, a return to power under riser uncovered conditions is not expected for EOC nominal conditions and is bounded by the ECCS cooldown return to power

- NuScale requested exemption from GDC 33
  - GDC 33 requires a system to supply RCS makeup for protection against RCS leaks and small breaks
- NuScale analyzed the design changes following a similar approach as extended DHRS to ensure underlying purpose of GDC 33 was met
- Staff evaluated the analysis with focus on boron dilution and determined the design continues to meet the underlying purpose of the criterion

- Boron distribution must be considered when exiting extended ECCS or DHRS cooling modes
- Post-event recovery actions are important to capture in the development of operating procedures
  - outside the scope of the design certification review
  - procedures will be developed by the COL applicant or holder at a future licensing stage (COL item 13.5-2)

### New ECCS actuation on low RCS pressure signal

- Earlier ECCS actuation minimizes the potential for boron redistribution for postulated LOCA events.

### New riser bypass holes

- Bypass holes provide a flow path from the riser through the downcomer to prolong boron mixing if level drops below top of riser.
- NRELAP PRA model was updated with new design features.

Staff audited assumptions and/or results of revised T/H analysis for all initiators evaluated in the Level 1 internal events PRA.

- LOCAs, Secondary Line Breaks, SGTRs, ATWS, DHRS cooldown, etc.

Low pressure ECCS interlocks prevent ECCS actuation for Non-LOCA events

- RCS is subcooled in DHRS cooldown events (< 475 °F) and have no increase in CNV pressure.

Certain non LOCA scenarios now result in ECCS actuation on the low RCS pressure signal:

- Continuous RSV cycling (e.g. DHRS failure)
- Certain non LOCA ATWS scenarios.

The staff confirmed impacts of additional ECCS challenges with potential for incomplete ECCS actuation are incorporated in the PRA event trees.

# PRA-Chapter 19

## Non LOCA ATWS scenarios

CVCS credited to prevent core damage given ATWS with ECCS failure.

Staff questioned whether CVCS injection following ECCS failure could cause core damage due to a reactivity insertion.

Comparing the total liquid mass in the core versus the small CVCS coolant injection rate, coolant injection in the riser will not:

- rapidly reduce liquid temperatures in the core region,
- rapidly condense and collapse voids.
- The two redundant safety-related demineralized supply isolation valves would automatically transfer to the highly borated water source (DCA Section 9.3.4.1).

Staff performed an independent evaluation to confirm NuScale's response that core damage does not result from CVCS injection.

Based on TH insights, the PRA assumes that LOCA ATWS does not result in core damage upon ECCS actuation.

Breaks on the smaller end of the LOCA spectrum result in:

- later ECCS actuation
- lower boron concentration in the downcomer from increased condensation and colder RCS conditions.

Applicant evaluated the following for various break sizes:

- high point vent LOCA (steam space)
- CVCS discharge line LOCA (liquid space)

- Applicant used N-RELAP5 with 1-D neutron kinetics option and the boron tracking model which has not been reviewed and approved by the staff.
- Due to code uncertainty, NuScale provided sensitivity analyses to show the effect of additional dilution in the downcomer prior to ECCS actuation.
- NuScale also provided a hand calculation using the Fuchs-Nordheim method to support the conclusion that LOCA ATWS does not result in core damage due to reactivity insertion.

# PRA-Chapter 19

## Unisolated CVCS Injection Line Break Outside Containment

ECCS actuation may occur when the level in the RPV is well below the RRV elevation.

One train of DHRS is now required to:

- reduce the RPV pressure and rate of coolant loss from the RPV
- allow the operator to initiate CFDS injection to recover level before core damage

Given an earlier ECCS actuation, the system will reach atmospheric pressure earlier and lose less coolant from the module.

Staff audited documents describing the integrated coolant mass flow out of the containment and sensitivity studies to evaluate the effects of the ECCS actuation timing

# PRA-Chapter 19

## Post Event Recovery from SBLOCA ATWS

An operator attempting to inappropriately restore water level using either the CVCS or the CFDS could challenge the reactor by adding positive reactivity if diluted water is present in the downcomer.

Either action to inject would likely be precluded by the plant-specific emergency operating procedures (EOPs).

Staff independently calculated the reactivity insertion rate for CFDS and net void shrinkage rates for CVCS riser injection and concluded:

- CFDS slow rate of core refill, time to add 1\$ reactivity  $\gg$  fuel thermal time constant – no core damage.
- Core damage from rapid void collapse following CVCS riser injection evaluated for ATWS with small leak and found very unlikely (must be at very low decay heat without rod insertion, very low pressure with high CVCS flow rates)

# PRA-Chapter 19

## Conclusions

The staff confirmed that NuScale appropriately updated:

- DCA event trees
- DCA Table 19.1-7 on success criteria
- DCA Table 19.1-21: Key Assumptions for the Level 1 Full Power Internal Events

Regarding boron redistribution, the staff confirmed

- There are no known significant risk contributors that are unaccounted for in the PRA.
- DCA Chapter 19 risk results and insights were appropriately updated so that staff could finalize their safety findings consistent with SRP 19.0

# Questions?

Conversation (113 Participants)

113 Participants

Actual Size

23:32

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation**

**NuScale Topic**

**Boron Redistribution and General Design Criterion 33**

July 8, 2020

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

PM-0720-10760  
Revision 0

NUSCALE  
Tempe, AZ 85281-7277-0110

March-Loubin, Jose  
Shodderly...

Participants List:

- Bavol, Bruce
- Compton, Makeeka
- Dashile, Thomas
- Johnson, Marieliz
- Kirchner, Walter
- Li, Shankai
- Li, Christiana
- Mark Chry (NuScale) Guest
- Nguyen, Quynh
- Paul Infanger Guest
- Rebecca Norris (NuScale) Guest
- Kempe, Joy
- Shodderly, Michael
- Sunseri, Matthew
- Wang, Weidong
- Widmayer, Derek
- Attendees (97)
- 7037740062 Guest
- Abdullahi, Zena
- andy Ingenfele (NuScale) Guest
- Antonescu, Christina
- Aschcraft, Joseph
- Bellinger, Alesha
- BEN BRISTOL Guest
- Ben Bristol Guest
- Bielen, Andrew
- Bill Galjean (NuScale) Guest
- Borromeo, Joshua

Incite More People Participant Actions

1:54 PM  
07/08/2020

Conversation (113 Participants)

113 Participants

Actual Size

25:59

**ACRS Full Committee Presentation**

**NuScale Topic**

**Boron Redistribution and General Design Criterion 33**

July 8, 2020

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

PM-0720-10760  
Revision 0

NUSCALE  
Tempe, AZ 85281-7277-0110

Kirchner, Walter  
Shodderly...

Participants List:

- Sawant Pravin Guest
- SCARBROUGH G T Guest
- Scheetz, Maurin
- Schmidt, Jeffrey
- Schultz, Stephen
- Seymour, Jesse
- Siwy, Alexandra
- Slav, Tammy
- Stephanie Terwillig... Guest
- Taneja, Dimesh
- Taylor Coddington Guest
- Tetlaye, Getachew
- Thomas Scarbrough Guest
- Thompson, Jason
- Thurston, Carl
- TOM BERGMAN Guest
- Tom Bergman Guest
- Vazquez, Justin
- Vernon Hull Guest
- Vesna Dimi Guest
- Walker, Sandra
- Wamassie Guest
- Weaver, Kathy
- WIRELESS CALLER Guest
- Wong, Yuken
- Yanky, Peter
- Zackary Rad Guest
- ZACKARY RAD Guest

Incite More People Participant Actions

1:57 PM  
07/08/2020

Conversation (112 Participants)

112 Participants

Actual Size

2957

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Johnston, Keane
- Kalathiveetil, Dawmath...
- Karl Gross NuScale Guest
- Kristopher Cummin... Guest
- Lehning, John
- Liz English, NuScale Guest
- March-Leuba, Jose
- Marty Bryan Guest
- Meghan McCloskey Guest
- Mike Corr... External Net...
- Mike melton NuScale Guest
- Montgomery, Skandeth
- Moorer, Scott
- Morris Byram Guest
- Nakanishi, Tony
- Nolan, Ryan
- Nourbakhsh, Hossein
- Palmrose, Donald
- Plotton, Rebecca
- Peter Ricc... External Intern...
- Petts, David
- Pohida, Marie
- Pravin Sawant Guest
- RNT G Guest
- Robert Gamble Guest
- Ron Ballinger Guest
- Rosenberg, Stacey
- Sarah Bristol Guest

Incite More People Participant Actions

NuScale Nonproprietary

# ACRS Full Committee Presentation

## NuScale Topic

### Boron Redistribution and General Design Criterion 33

July 8, 2020

PM-0720-10760  
Revision 0

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

NUSCALE  
Template # 000021727-F01-00

Rebecca Norris (N... Guest

Shodderly... Guest

2:01 PM  
07/08/2020

Conversation (111 Participants)

111 Participants

Actual Size

3212

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Brown, Christopher
- Burford, Angela
- Burkhart, Larry
- Cell Phone - VA Guest
- Chowdhury, Proshanta
- CINDY WILLIAMS Guest
- Court Reporter - Sa... Guest
- Cowdrey, Christian
- Cranston, Greg
- Denis Bley Guest
- Donoghue, Joseph
- Dorm, Paula
- Dudek, Michael
- ELIZABETH ENGLI Guest
- Etienne Mullin Guest
- Fields John Guest
- Franovich, Mike
- Glubok Carolyn Guest
- GROSS KARL Guest
- Halder, Syed
- Hansah Rocks Guest
- Harbuck, Craig
- HULL VERNON Guest
- Infanger Paul E Guest
- Ireland, Andrew
- J Curry (NuScale) Guest
- JAMES CURRY Guest
- John Fields Guest

Incite More People Participant Actions

# Agenda

- Boron Redistribution Update
- Boron Redistribution Audit
- Summary of Final Design Changes
- DCA Revision 4.1 Boron Redistribution Changes
- LOCA Topical Report Boron Redistribution Changes
- General Design Criterion 33 DCA Changes
- Conclusions

3  
PM-0720-10760  
Revision 0

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

NUSCALE  
Template # 000021727-F01-00

Infanger Paul E Guest

Shodderly... Guest

2:03 PM  
07/08/2020

# Topical Report EPRI-AR-1

## Uranium Oxycarbide (UCO) Tristructural Isotropic (TRISO) Coated Particle Fuel Performance

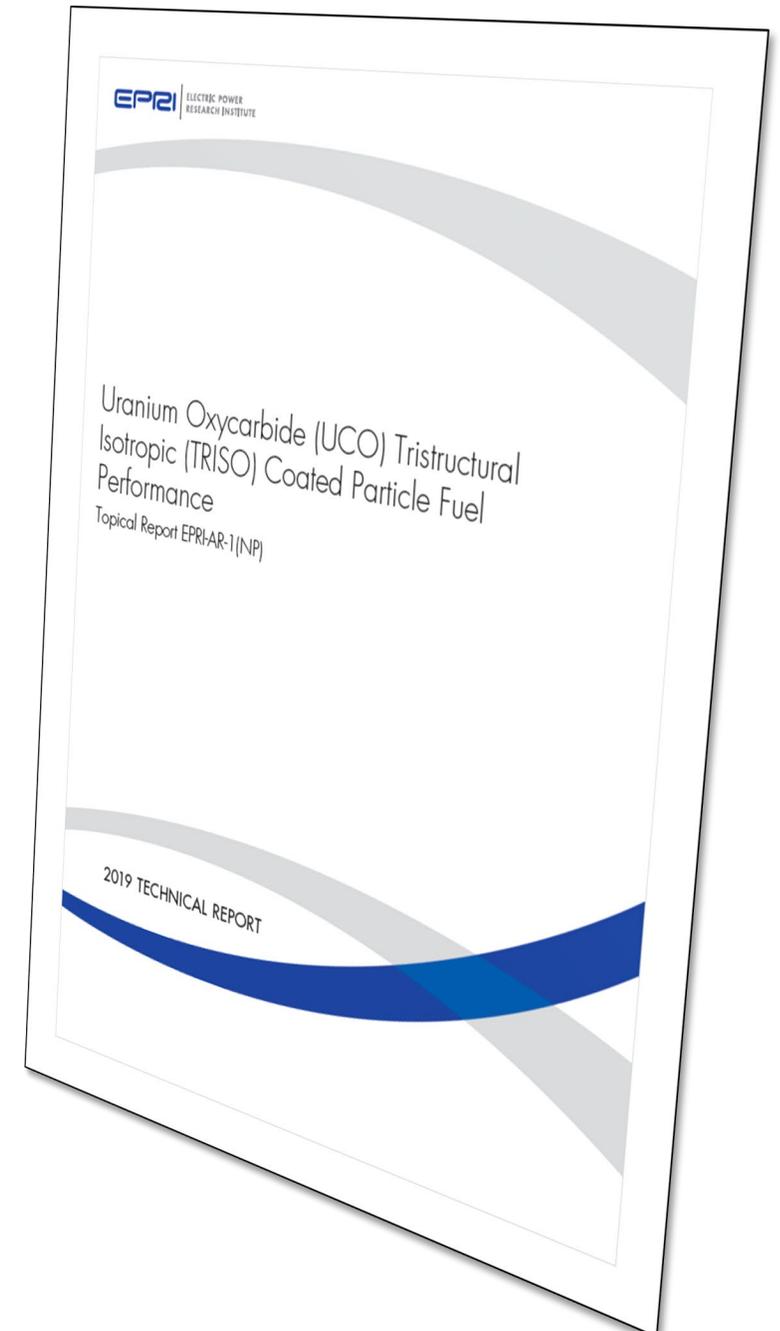
**Andrew Sowder, Ph.D., CHP**  
Senior Technical Executive

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**  
July 8, 2020



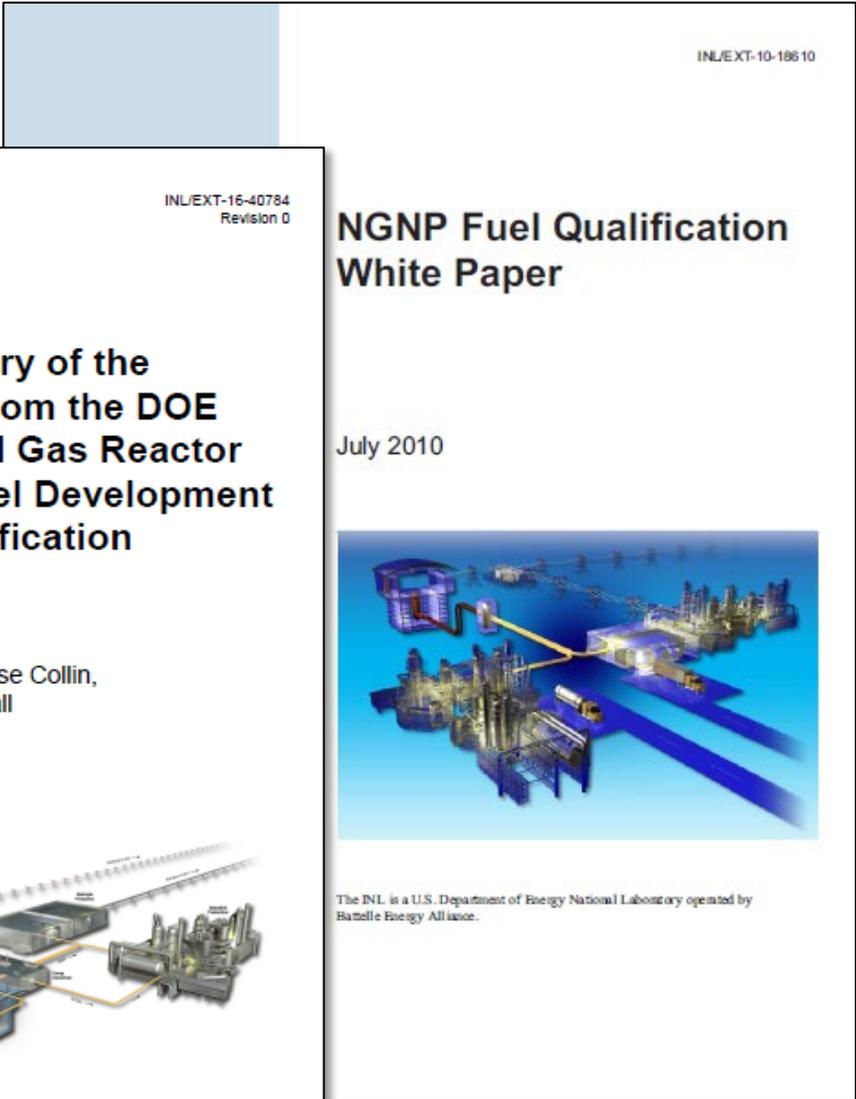
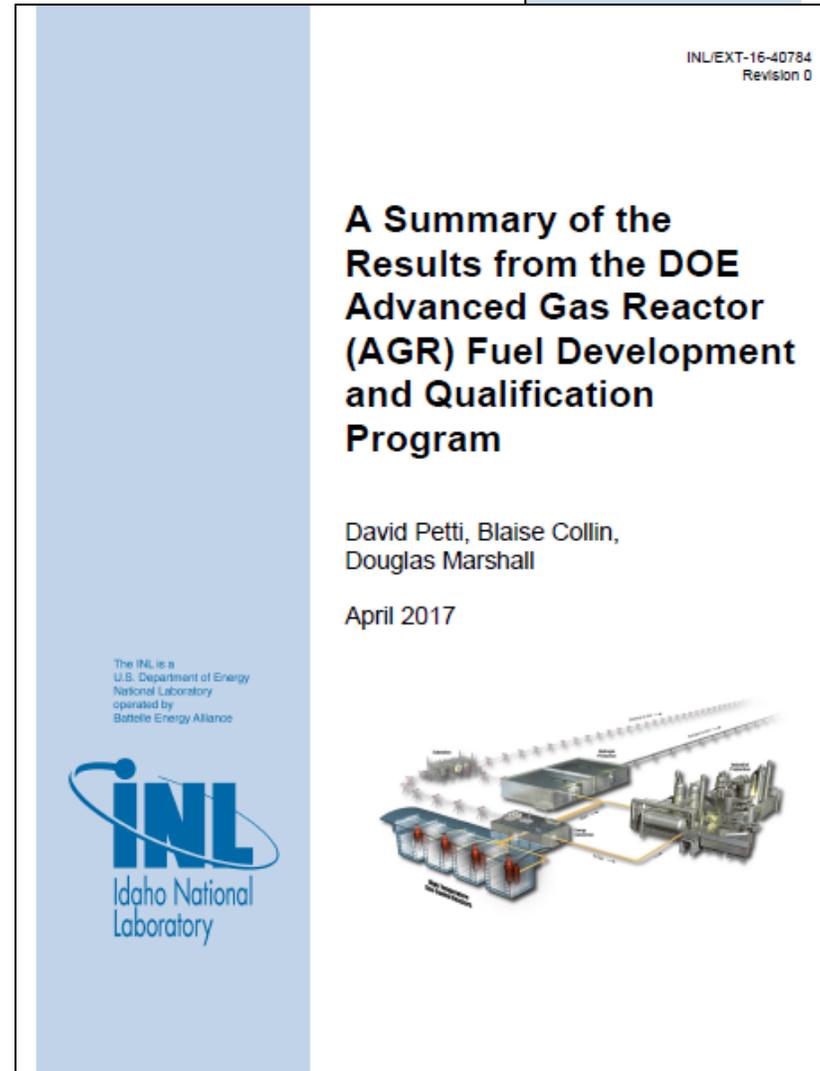
# TRISO Fuel Topical Report

- **Objective:**  
Support commercialization of mature advanced nuclear designs to maintain nuclear as a future energy generation option
- **Scope:**
  - U.S. Department of Energy (DOE)-sponsored AGR-1 and AGR-2 fuel campaigns
  - Global context, history, and experience
  - Performance demonstration of TRISO-coated particle fuel with uranium oxycarbide (UCO) kernels
  - Irradiation, post-irradiation examination (PIE), and available post-irradiation safety testing data
- **Publicly available report:**
  - Uranium Oxycarbide (UCO) Tristructural Isotropic (TRISO) Coated Particle Fuel Performance: Topical Report EPRI-AR-1(NP). EPRI, Palo Alto, CA: May 2019. 3002015750  
<https://www.epri.com/#/pages/product/3002015750/>

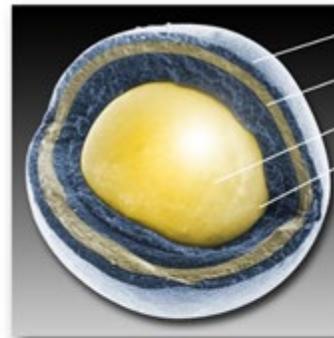
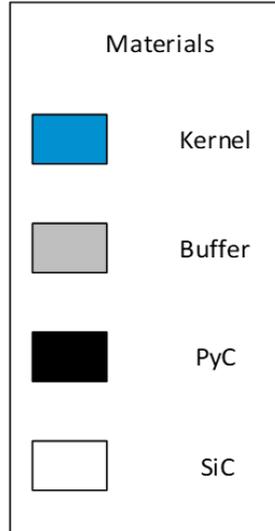
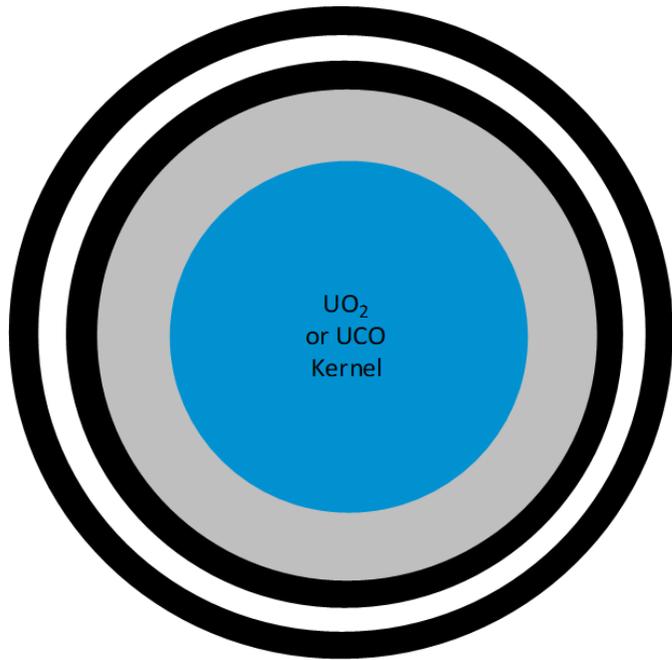


# U.S. and International Experience

- International experience:
  - High-quality TRISO fuel can be fabricated in a repeatable, consistent manner
  - Fuel performance with very low in-service failures is achievable under anticipated HTGR conditions
- U.S. DOE AGR program:
  - Fabrication of high-quality low-defect fuel is achievable at industrial scale via stable, repeatable processes
  - Demonstration of excellent irradiation performance of a large population of UCO TRISO fuel particles under high-burnup, high-temperature HTGR conditions



# TRISO Coated Particles and Fuel Forms

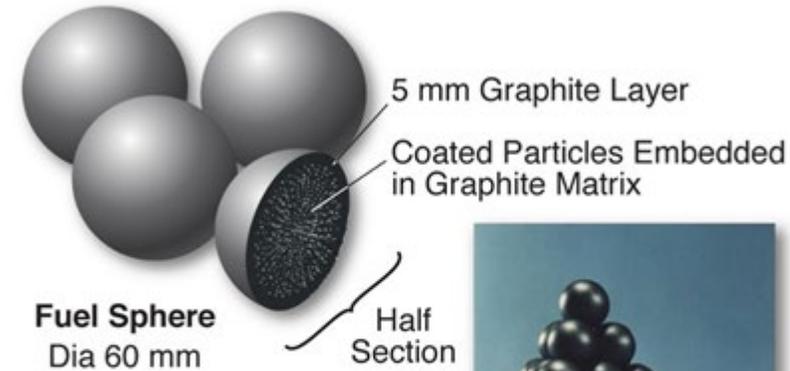
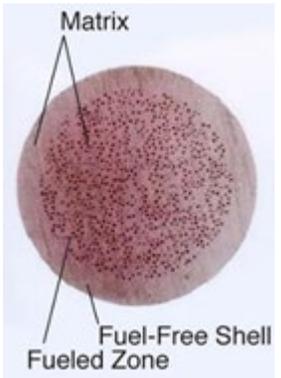


Pyrolytic Carbon  
Silicon Carbide  
Uranium Dioxide or Oxycarbide Kernel  
Porous Carbon Buffer



TRISO-coated fuel particles (left) are formed into fuel compacts (center) and inserted into graphite fuel elements (right) for the prismatic reactor

Pebble



TRISO-coated fuel particles are formed into fuel spheres for pebble bed reactor

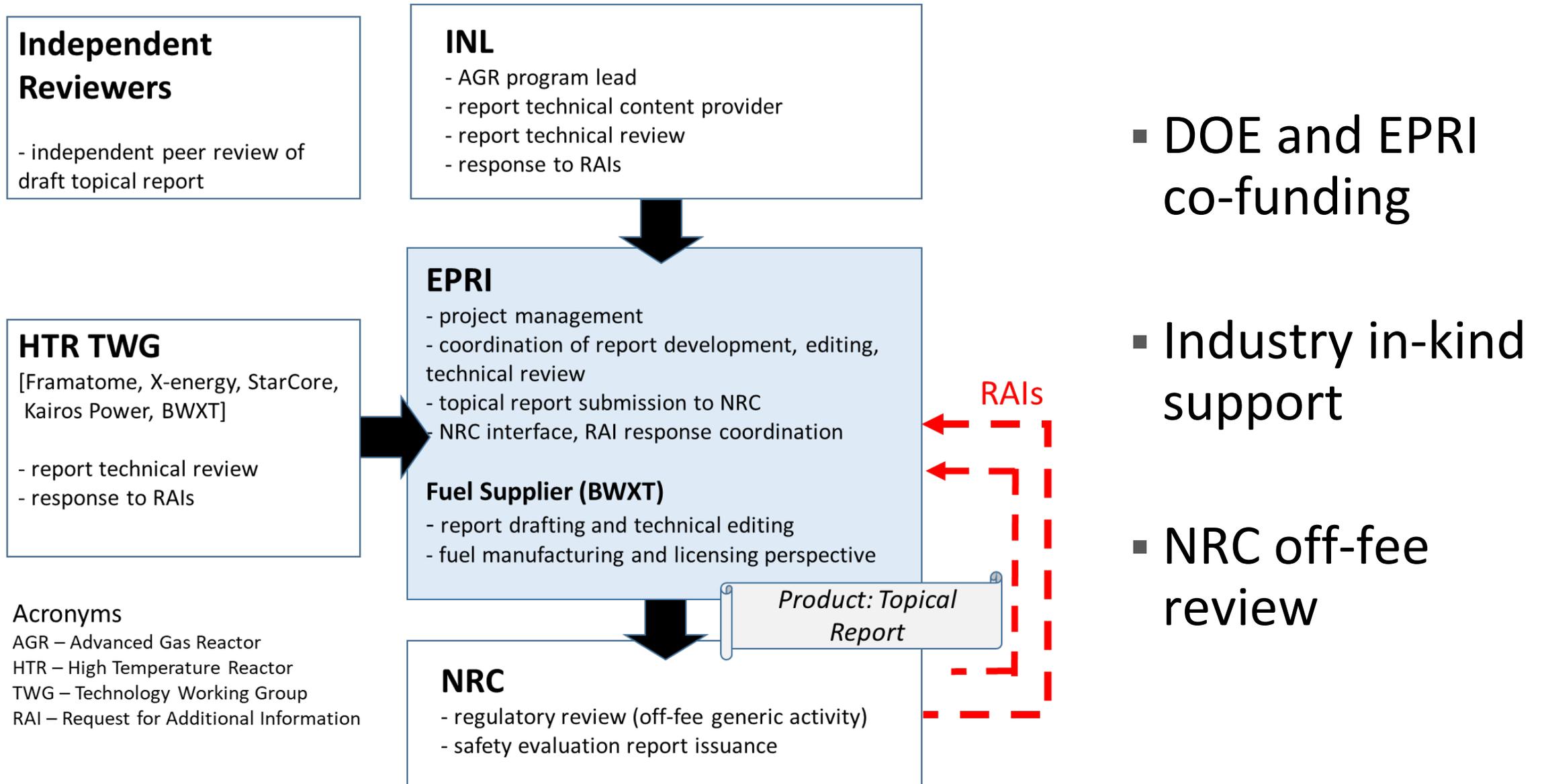


- International development and use of TRISO fuel has occurred over 60 years
- U.S. DOE Advanced Gas Reactor Fuel Development and Qualification (AGR) Program launched in 2002

08-GA50711-01-R1

Figures courtesy of Idaho National Laboratory

# A Model Collaboration and Public-Private Partnership



## Acronyms

AGR – Advanced Gas Reactor  
HTR – High Temperature Reactor  
TWG – Technology Working Group  
RAI – Request for Additional Information

# Topical Report Contents (sections for NRC review in blue)

- Section 1 - report scope, purpose, content, and structure
- Section 2 - TRISO fuel in the context of past Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) regulatory activities and current regulatory framework
- Section 3 - non-AGR experience base for coated particle fuel technology in the United States and internationally
- Section 4 - basis for the particle design and test conditions used in the AGR program
- Section 5 - brief overview of the AGR program, including the different program elements and the four fuel irradiation campaigns around which the program is structured
- Section 6 - irradiation response of fuel particles in the AGR-1 and AGR-2 campaigns
- Section 7 - follow-on safety test performance and post-irradiation examination data for AGR-1 and AGR-2
- Section 8 - summary of the report, including conclusions for NRC approval
- Section 9 - references
- Appendix A - more detail on the U.S. regulatory history related to TRISO fuel
- Appendix B - more detail on the international coated particle fuel experience base
- Appendix C - information from the AGR-1 and AGR-2 fuel specifications

# Conclusion 1

**Testing of UCO TRISO-coated fuel particles in AGR-1 and AGR-2** constitutes a performance demonstration of these particle designs over a range of normal operating and off-normal accident conditions. Therefore, the testing **provides a foundational basis for use of these particle designs in the fuel elements of TRISO-fueled HTR designs (that is, designs with pebble or prismatic fuel and helium or salt coolant).**

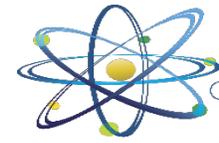
## Conclusion 2

The kernels and coatings of the UCO TRISO-coated fuel particles tested in AGR-1 and AGR-2 exhibited property variations and were fabricated under different conditions and at different scales, with remarkably similar excellent irradiation and accident safety performance results. The ranges of those variations in key characteristics of the kernels and coatings are reflected in measured particle layer properties provided in Table 5-5 from AGR-1 and AGR-2. **UCO TRISO-coated fuel particles that satisfy the parameter envelope defined by these measured particle layer properties in Table 5-5 can be relied on to provide satisfactory performance.**

## Conclusion 3

**Aggregate AGR-1 and AGR-2 fission product release data and fuel failure fractions, as summarized in this report, can be used to support licensing of reactors employing UCO TRISO-coated fuel particles that satisfy the parameter envelope defined by measured particle layer properties in Table 5-5 from AGR-1 and AGR-2.**

# Together...Shaping the Future of Electricity



# Advanced Gas Reactor Fuel Development and Qualification Program: Overview and AGR-1 and AGR-2 Results Summary

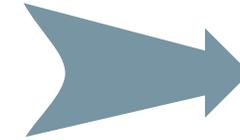
**Advisory Committee on Reactor  
Safeguards  
July 8, 2020**

**Paul Demkowicz, Ph.D.  
Idaho National Laboratory  
AGR Program Technical Director**

# Advanced Gas Reactor Fuel Development and Qualification Program

## Objectives and motivation

- Provide data for fuel qualification in support of reactor licensing
- Establish a domestic commercial vendor for TRISO fuel

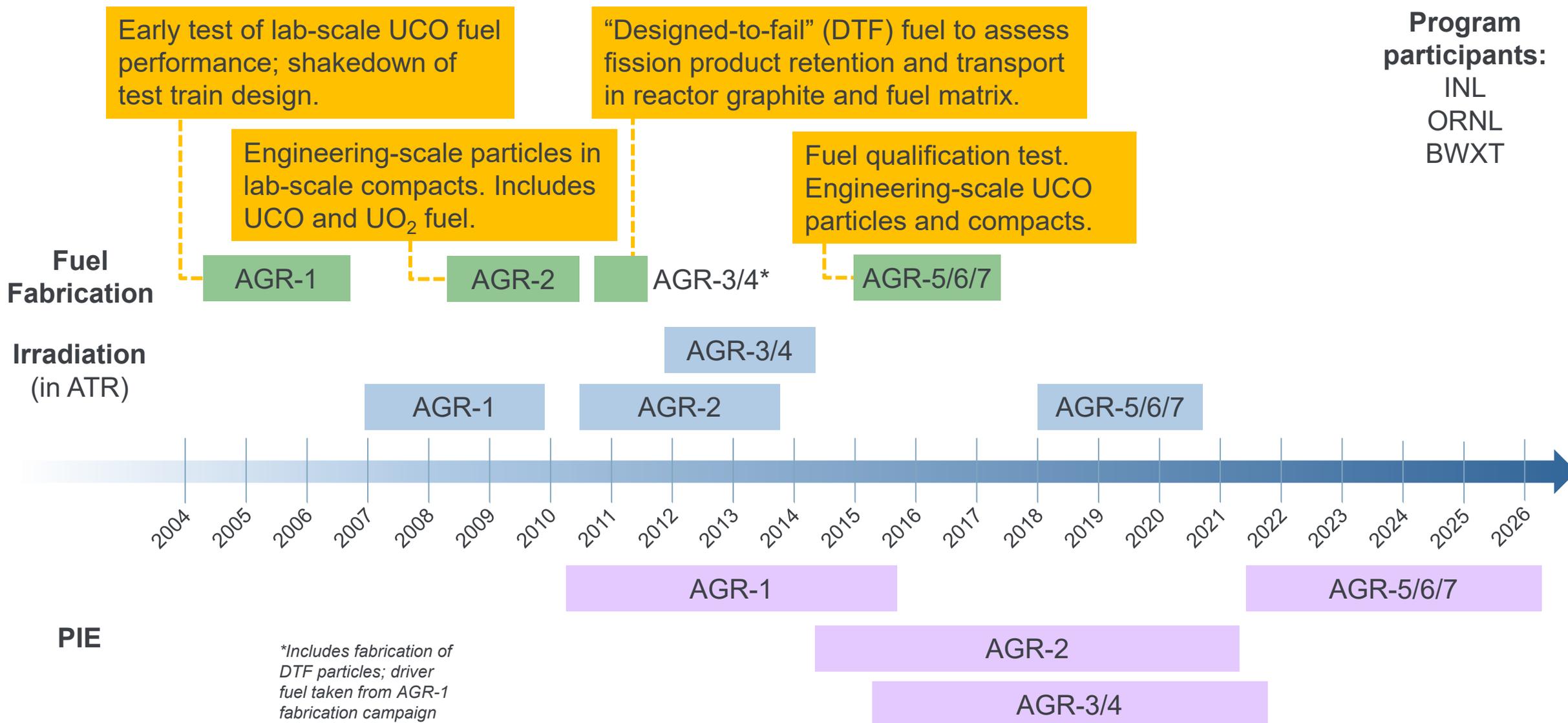


**Reduce market entry risk**

## Approach

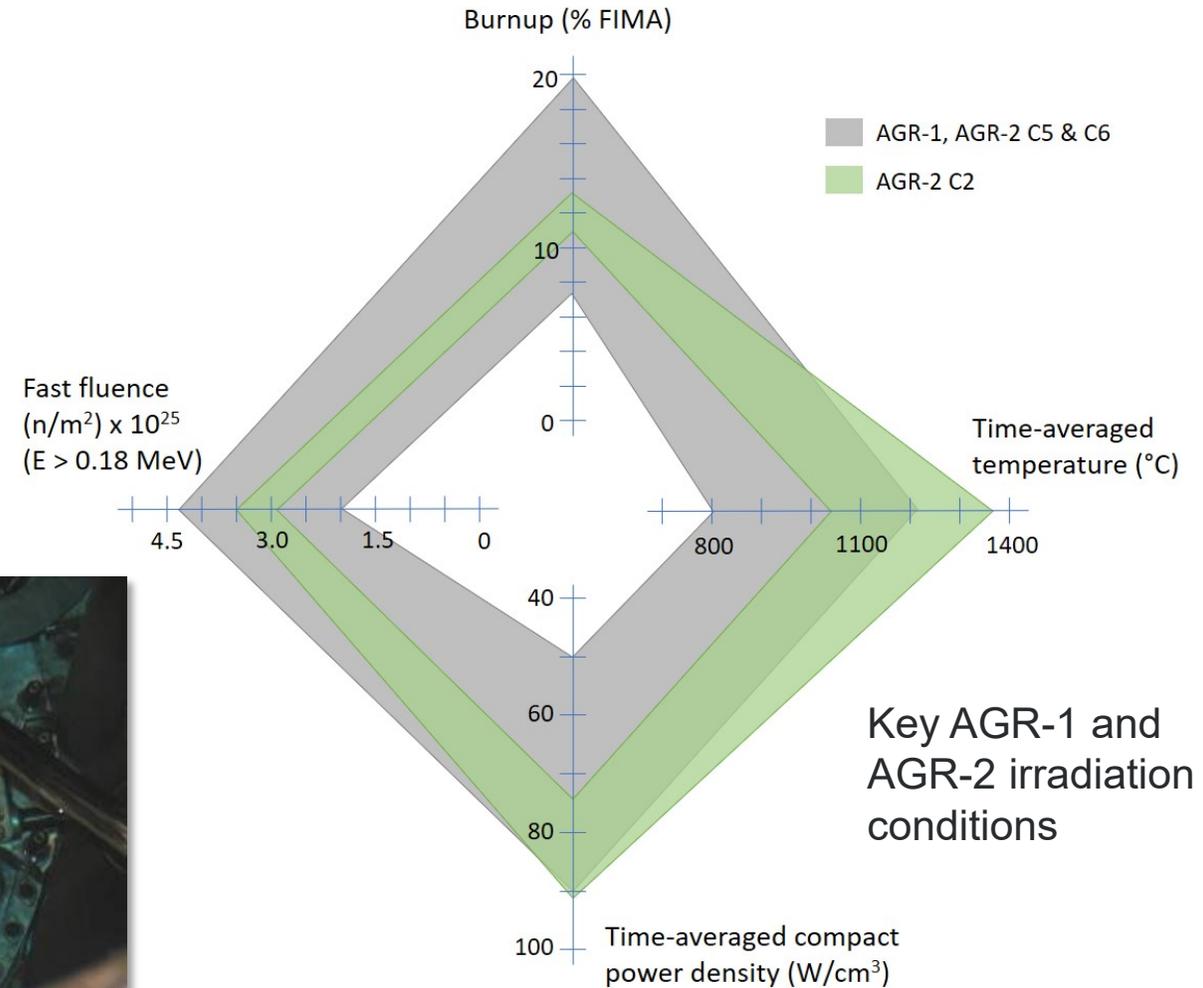
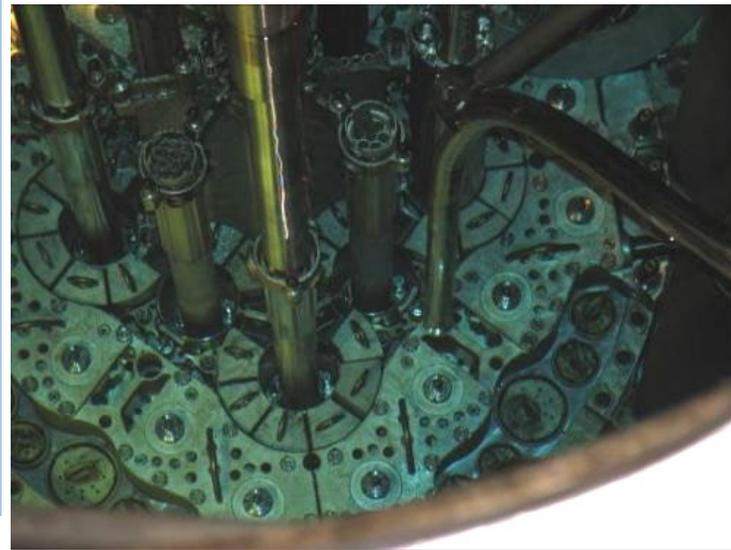
- Focus is on developing and testing **UCO** TRISO fuel
  - **Develop fuel fabrication and quality control measurement methods**, first at lab scale and then at industrial scale
  - **Perform irradiation testing** over a range of conditions (burnup, temperature, fast neutron fluence)
  - **Perform post-irradiation examination and safety testing** to demonstrate and understand performance during irradiation and during accident conditions
  - **Develop fuel performance models** to better predict fuel behavior
  - **Perform fission product transport experiments** to improve understanding and refine models

# AGR Program Timeline



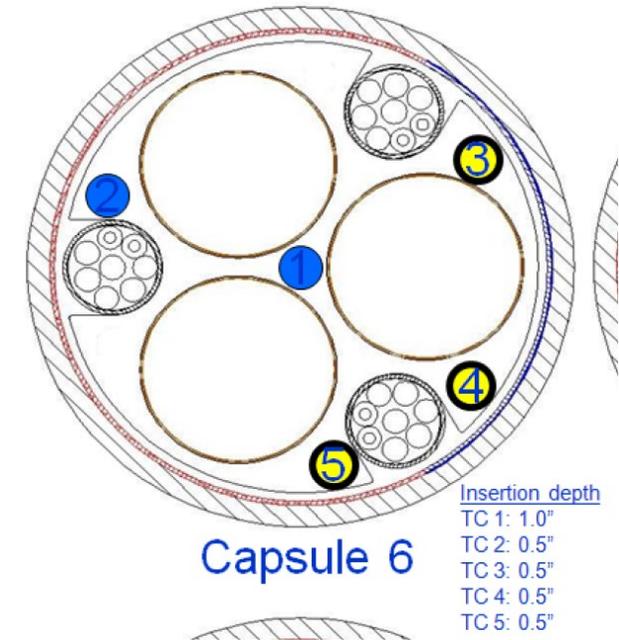
# AGR-1 and AGR-2 Fuel Irradiations

- Advanced Test Reactor – Large B positions
- Six independent capsules; 12 fuel compacts per capsule
  - AGR-1: ~300,000 UCO particles
  - AGR-2: ~114,000 UCO particles
- Approx. 2-year irradiation time to simulate 3-year reactor lifetime
- Temperature controlled with He/Ne gas mixtures
- Fission gas release monitored throughout experiment to assess fuel condition



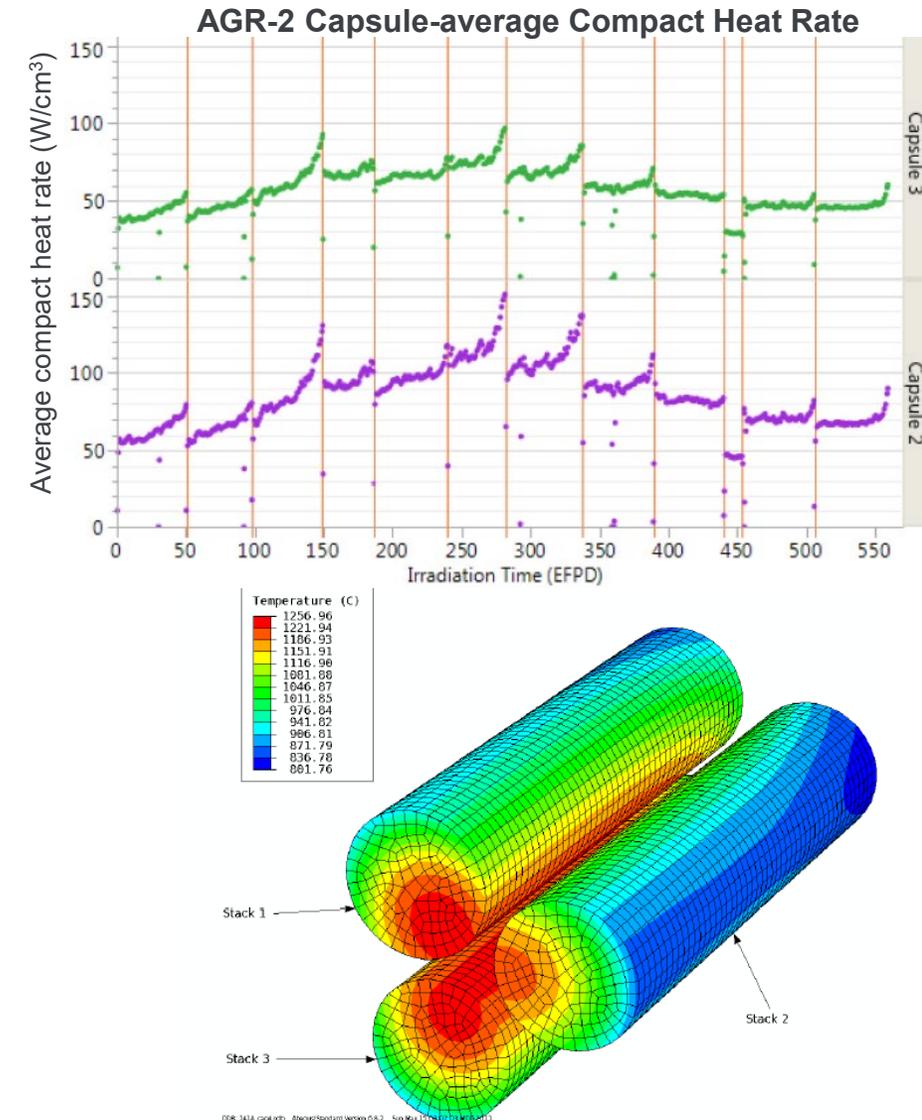
# AGR-1 and AGR-2 Temperature Measurement and Control

- Thermocouple (TC) types:
  - AGR-1: Type N (9) and Mo/Nb (10)
    - Similar in-pile failure rates
  - AGR-2: Type N (11); larger diameter than AGR-1
    - All failed by end of irradiation, but less drift compared to AGR-1
- Temperature measurement
  - TCs placed in graphite holder surrounding compacts
  - Calculated TC temperatures compared to measurements
    - Early cycles most important, because TCs were still functioning and had experienced no drift
  - **Fuel temperatures calculated using the benchmarked thermal model**
  - Most TCs  $<1000^{\circ}\text{C}$  in both experiments (a few exceptions  $T < 1100^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
  - Similar approach for AGR-1 and AGR-2



# Physics and Thermal Models

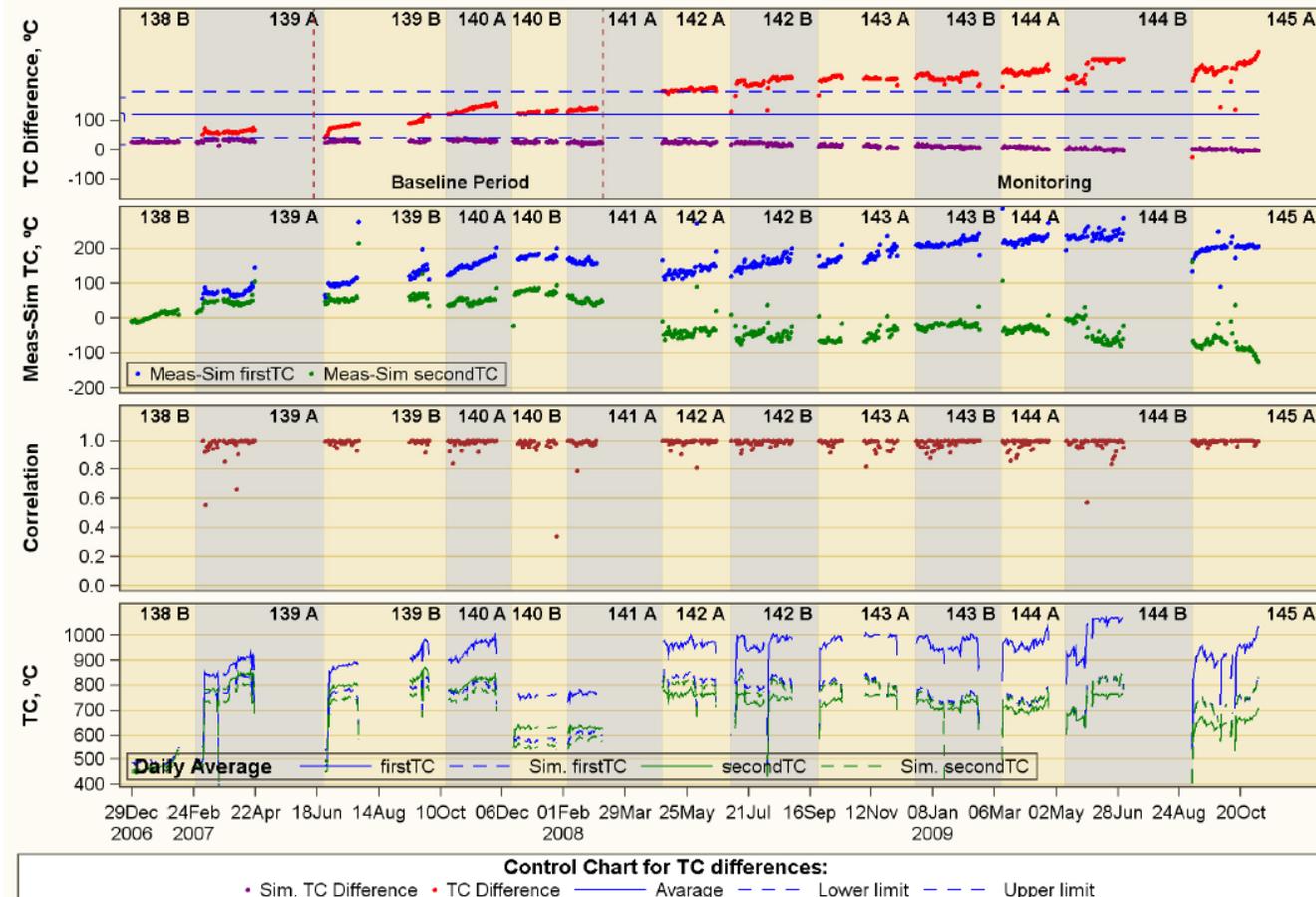
- Physics
  - MCNP-ORIGEN coupled code
  - Included daily depletion of TRISO fuel, ATR driver fuel, and capsule components, and shim cylinder rotation
  - Post-irradiation comparison to (a) actinide isotopics, (b) fuel burnup, (c) flux wire measurements
  - Accounted for relocation of experiment (AGR-2)
- Thermal model
  - 3-D finite element model
    - ~350,000 nodes per capsule
    - Roughly 1 node per particle in the compacts
  - Considered all relevant phenomena:
    - Conduction; radiation; heat rates in fuel, graphite and metallic components; graphite shrinkage and changes in thermal conductivity with fluence; thermal conductivity of compacts



# Thermocouple Drift

- Thermocouple drift evaluated continuously throughout irradiation using control charting
  - Compared TC readings to calculated temperatures (captures operating condition changes) and to other TCs in same capsule (indicates differences in TC behavior under similar conditions)
- If control TC was determined to be drifting or failed, control was switched to an alternate TC
- If no functioning TCs remained, control was based on the model predictions

AGR-1 Capsule 5 TC1 and TC3 Drift Monitoring



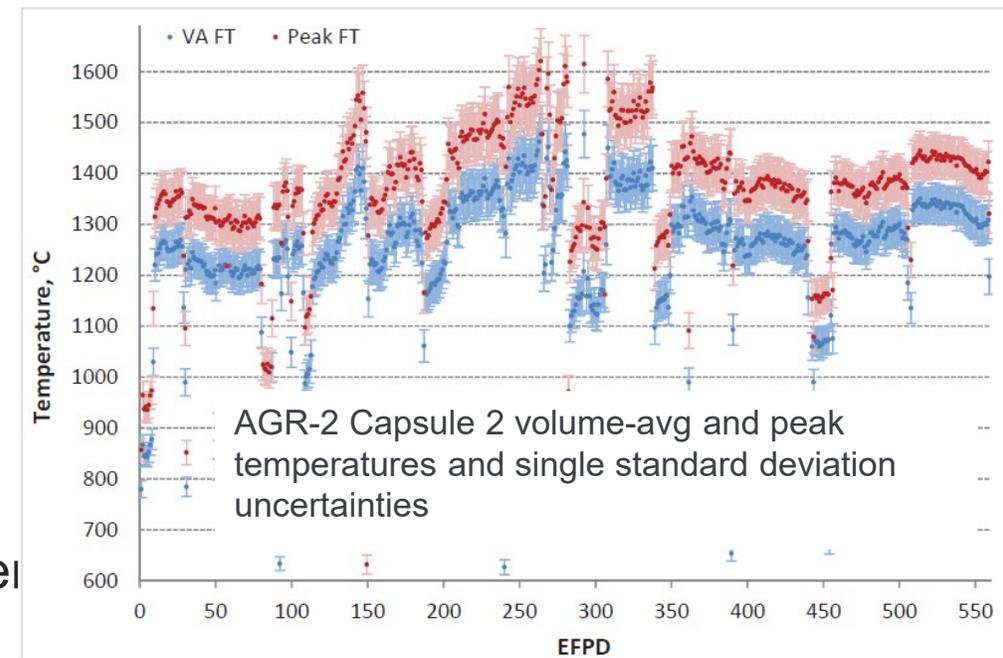
Source: B.T. Pham and J.J. Einerson, "AGR-1 Thermocouple Data Analysis," INL/EXT-12-24761 (2012)

# Temperature Uncertainty

- Temperature uncertainty analyses were performed for AGR-1 and AGR-2
- Considered contribution from uncertainty in all fuel temperature calculation input parameters:

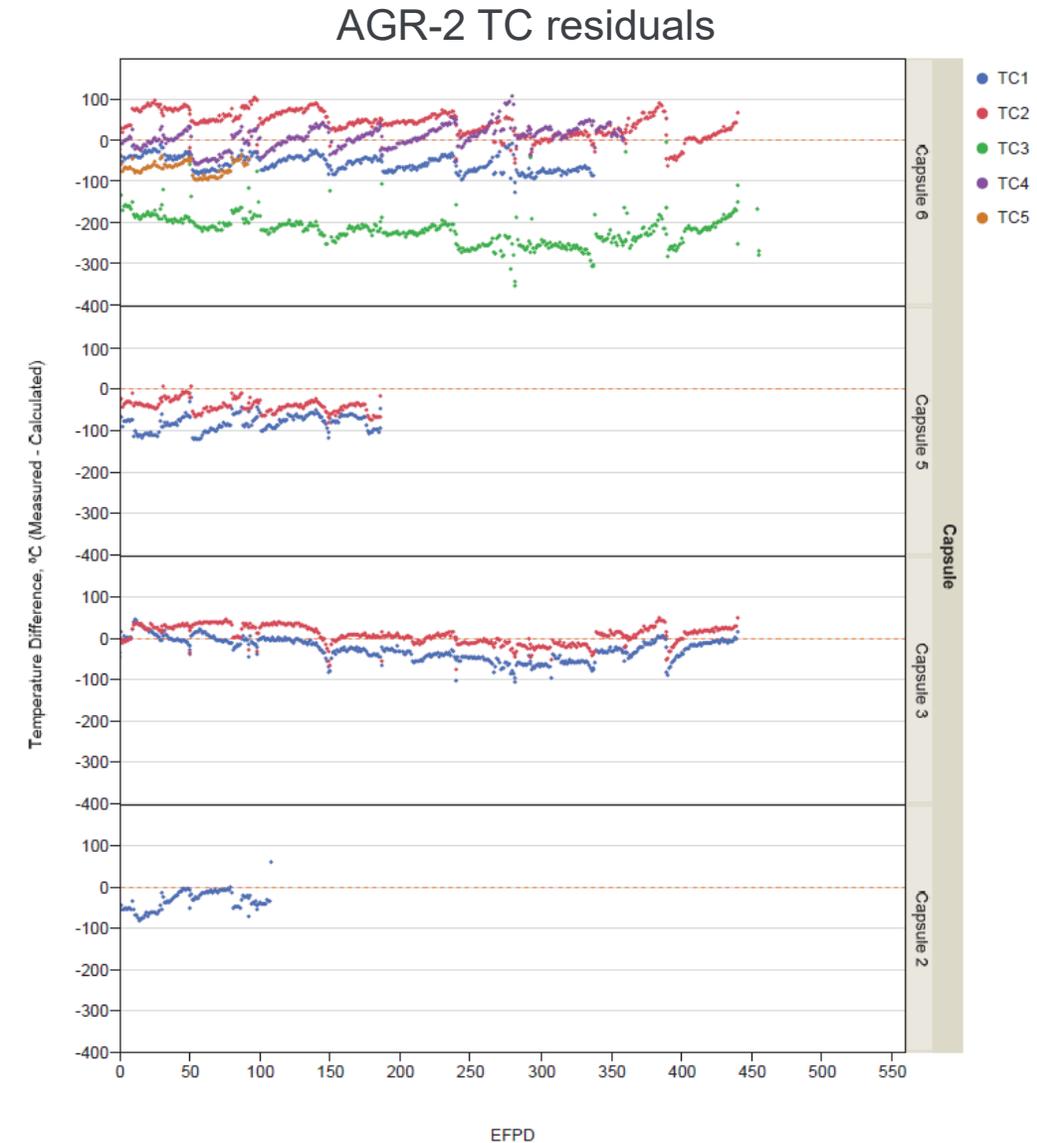
- **Fuel heat rate** (from physics simulations)
- **Thermal conductance gap width** (graphite and fuel compact dimensional change; data from PIE)
- **Graphite thermal conductivity**
- **Fuel compact conductivity**
- **Ne gas fraction**
- **Capsule shell emissivity**
- **Graphite emissivity**
- **Non-fuel component heat rates** (from physics simulations)

- Sensitivity studies performed to determine parameters with highest impact on temperature uncertainties
- Uncertainty in individual parameters estimated and total uncertainty in calculated fuel temperatures determined
- Capsule volume-average, time-average temperature uncertainties ( $\sigma_T$ ):
  - AGR-1: 33 – 55°C
  - AGR-2: 28 – 39°C
- Uncertainty on instantaneous (daily) temperatures higher than time-averaged values



# AGR-2 Temperature Bias

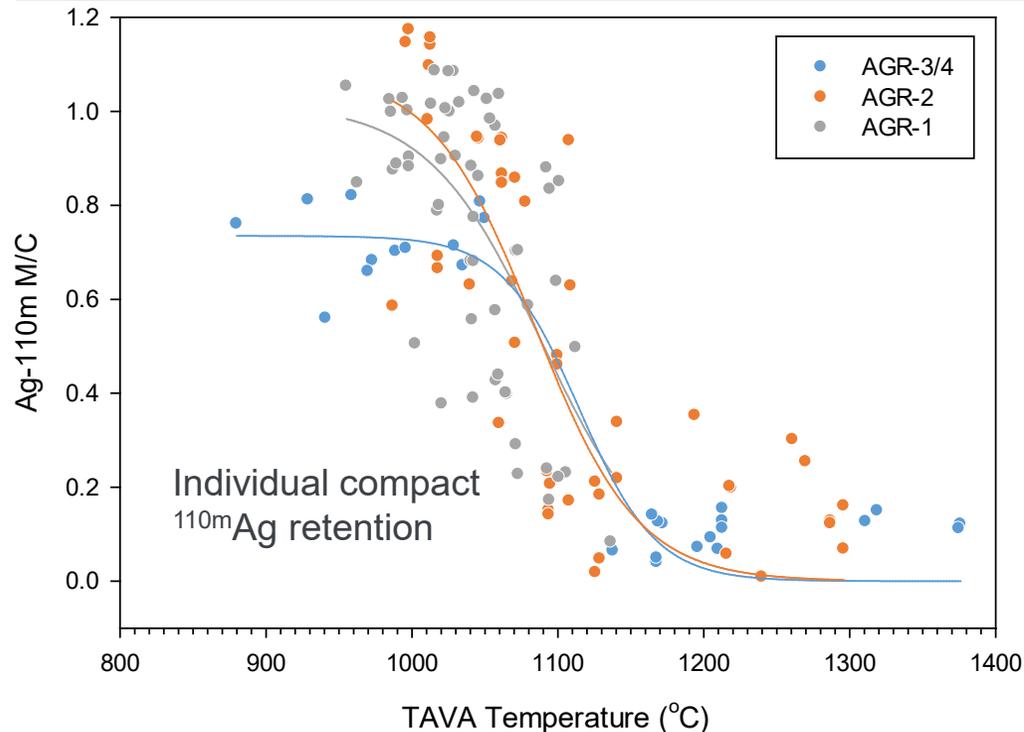
- Temperature bias between measurements and model was assessed by examining TC residuals ( $T_{\text{measured}} - T_{\text{calculated}}$ ) during early cycles when TC drift was negligible
- TC 6-3 determined to be drifting and unreliable
- For Capsules 2, 3, and 6 the overall bias was close to zero
- For Capsule 5, the bias was assessed as  $-60^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $60^{\circ}\text{C}$  overprediction in fuel temperature)
- Higher-temperature capsules (AGR-2 Capsule 2, AGR-7) were included in the program plan to address risk of potential temperature bias



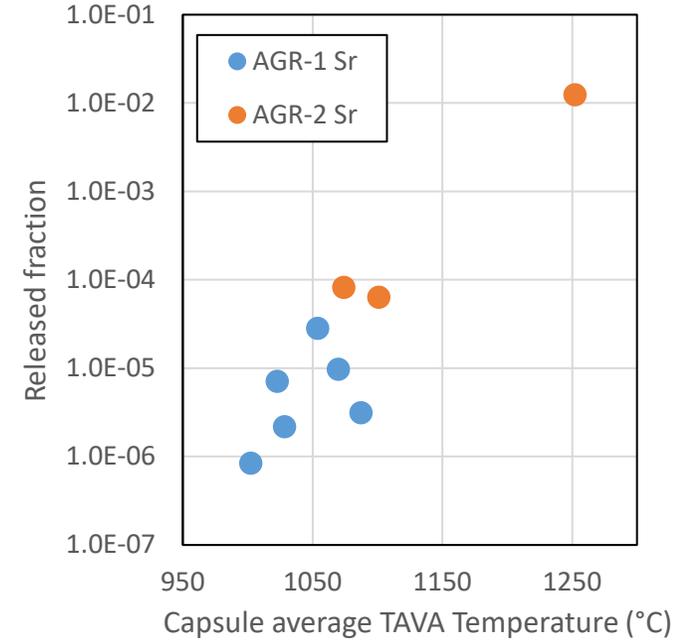
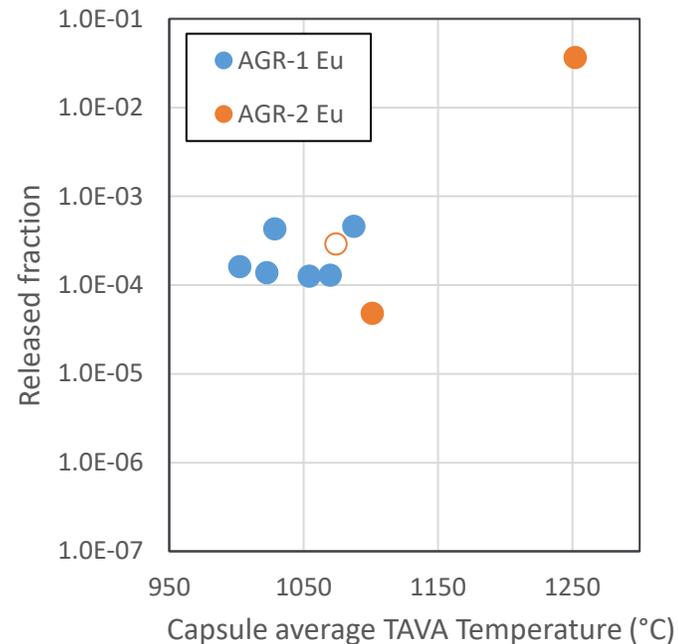
# Fission Product Release from Fuel Compacts vs. Temperature

*Fission product release data support the temperature uncertainties and biases determined by analyses*

- Ag retention in fuel compacts from AGR-1, AGR-2, and AGR-3/4 follow a very similar dependence on temperature
- Inflection points all within  $\sim 30^\circ\text{C}$



- Sr and Eu retention in AGR-2 Capsules 6 and 5 very similar to AGR-1 at same temperature range. Notably higher release from AGR-2 Capsule 2 (150 to  $250^\circ\text{C}$  higher time-avg vol-avg temperatures).



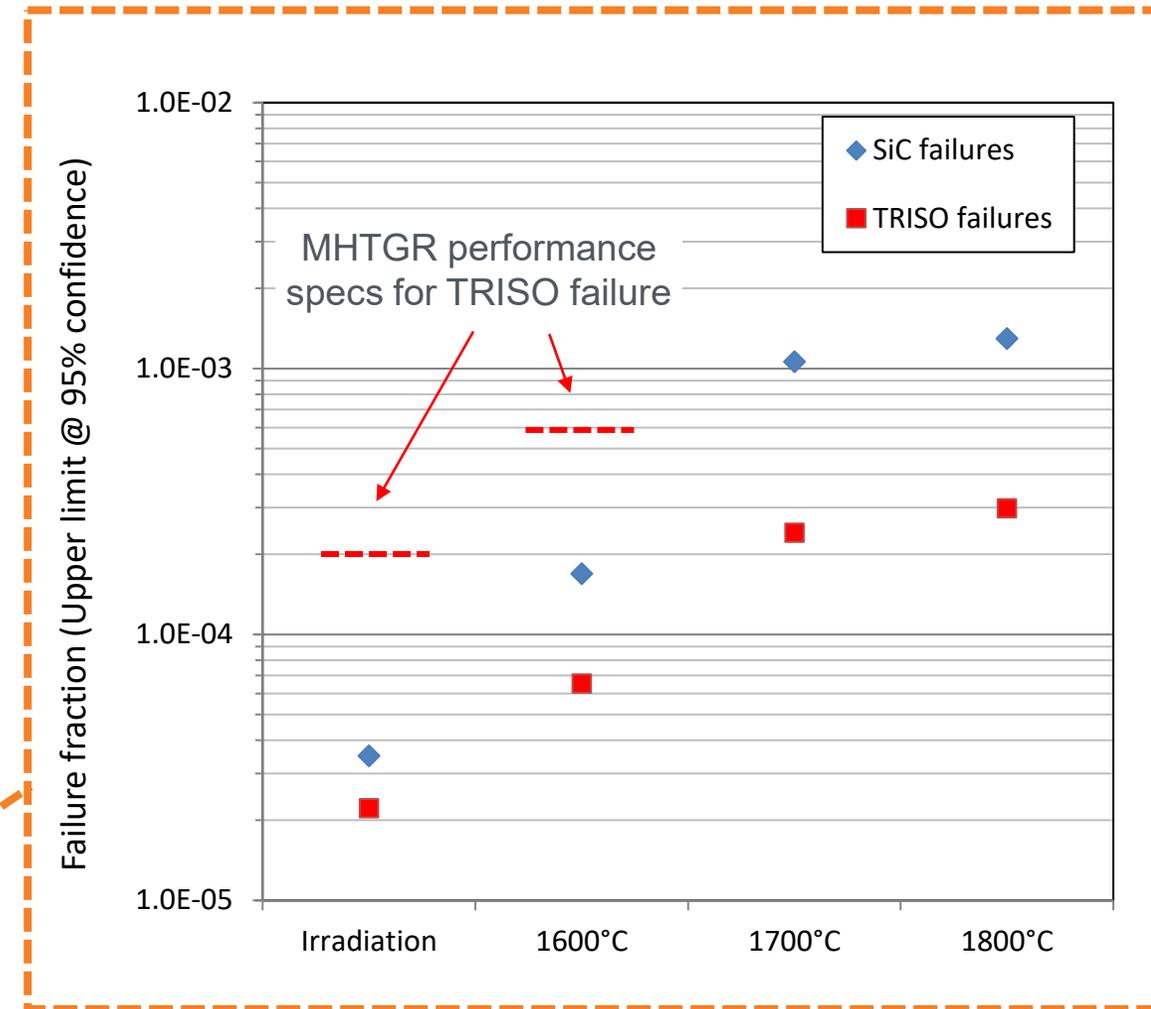
*Eu and Sr release from compacts for each capsule*

# Publications Relevant to AGR-1 and AGR-2 Temperature Measurement, Calculation, and Uncertainty

- B.T. Pham and J.J. Einerson, “AGR-1 Thermocouple Data Analysis,” INL/EXT-12-24761 (2012)
- B.T. Pham and J.J. Einerson, “AGR-2 Final Data Qualification Report for U.S. Capsules – ATR Cycles 147A through 154B,” INL/EXT-14-32376 (2014)
- G.L. Hawkes, “AGR-1 Daily As-Run Thermal Analyses, ECAR-968 Rev. 4 (2014)
- G.L. Hawkes, “AGR-2 Daily As-Run Thermal Analyses, ECAR-2476 Rev. 1 (2014)
- B.T. Pham, J.J. Einerson, and G.L. Hawkes, “Uncertainty Quantification of Calculated Temperatures for the AGR-1 Experiment,” INL/EXT-12-25169, Rev. 1 (2013)
- B.T. Pham, J.J. Einerson, and G.L. Hawkes, “Uncertainty Quantification of Calculated Temperatures for the U.S. Capsules in the AGR-2 Experiment,” INL/EXT-15-34587 (2015)
- Over a dozen peer-reviewed technical journal articles and conference papers

# Results Summary

- Fission gas release during experiment indicated zero failures in AGR-1; PIE indicated  $\leq 4$  failures in AGR-2
- Kernels and coatings generally held up very well in all irradiation conditions
- PIE has helped to elucidate SiC layer failure mechanisms
- High-temperature performance is exceptional, with low coating failure rates at 1600 – 1800°C in pure helium
- Fission product release data obtained (e.g., Ag, Cs, Eu, Sr, Kr)
- Significant margin exists between observed coating failure rates and historic design specs for allowable failures

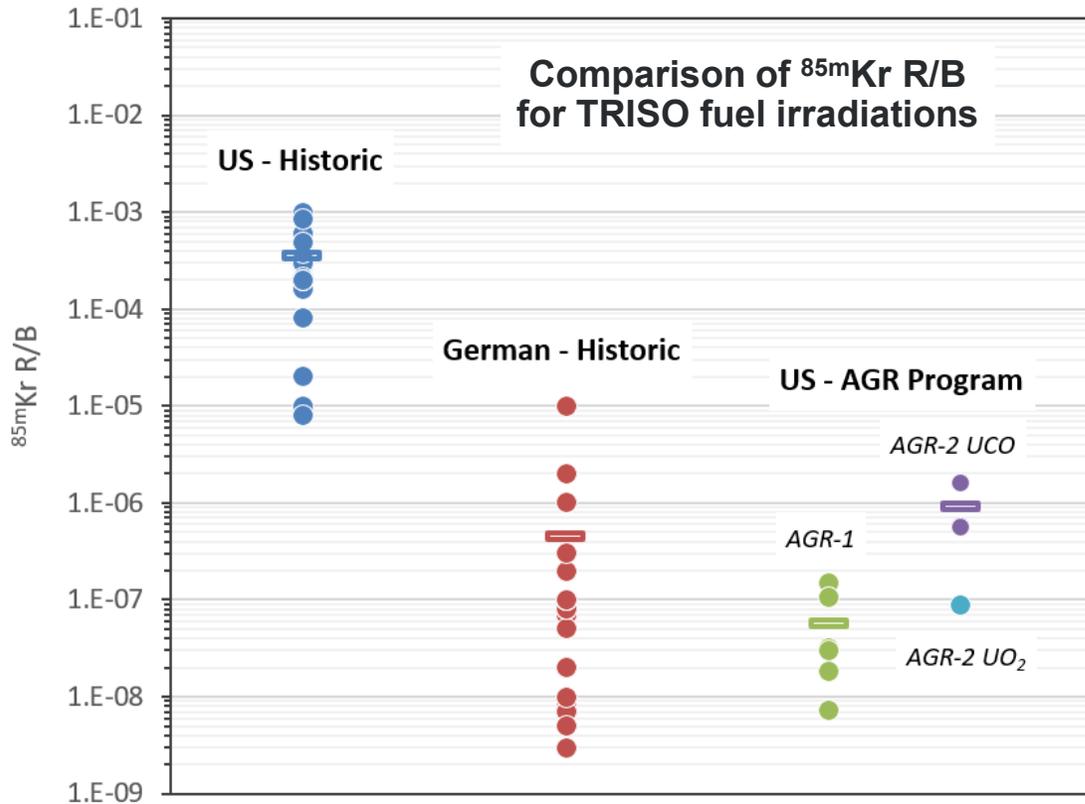
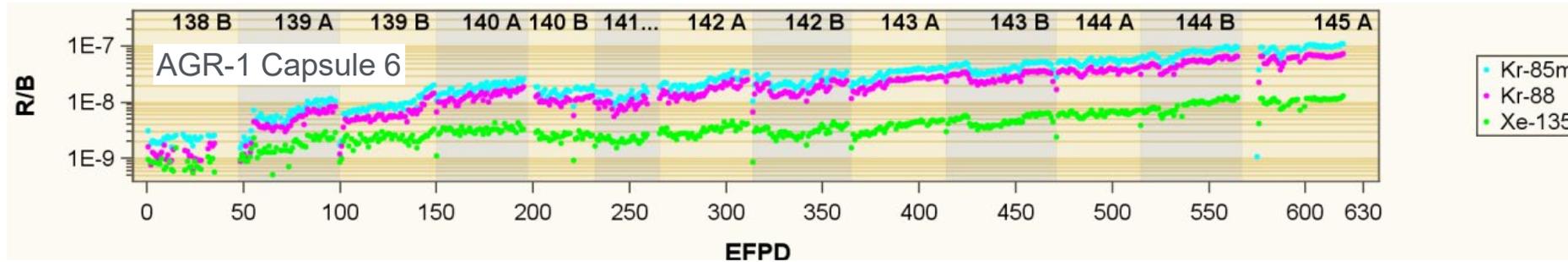


# Request for Additional Information (RAI) Response Overview

- NRC submitted four technical RAIs
  - Important operating conditions beyond temperature and burnup
  - Other important fuel properties or coating process parameters
  - Acceptable particle parameter ranges (Table 5-5)
  - Limitations on fission product release data
- RAIs reflected a careful reading of the report and good grasp of key issues impacting the conclusions
- Applicant provided NRC staff with responses to RAIs
  - Additional information and technical discussion
  - Revisions to the topical report

# Extra Slides

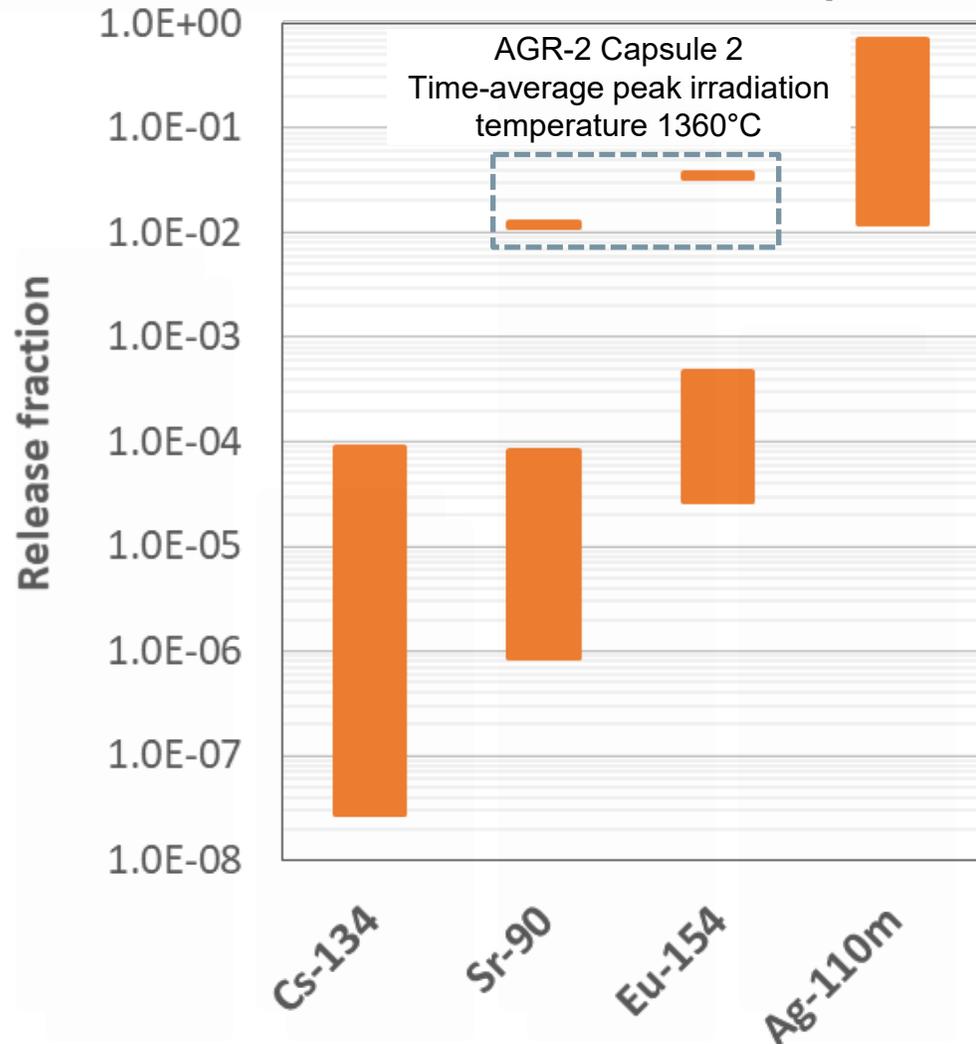
# Fission Gas Release



- R/B ratios during AGR-1 remained  $< 2 \times 10^{-7}$ , indicating no failures out of 300,000 particles
- AGR-2 R/B indicated no failures through three cycles; R/B data for remainder of irradiation not qualified because of hardware problems
- Current PIE estimate indicates  $\leq 4$  particle failures during AGR-2 irradiation
- R/B data compare favorably to historic German values, but at  $\sim 20\%$  FIMA (AGR-1)

# Fission Product Release from AGR-1 and AGR-2 Fuel Compacts

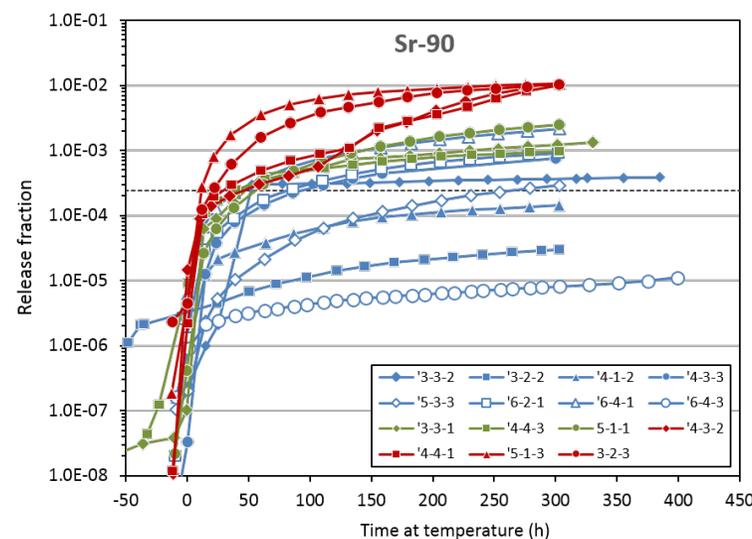
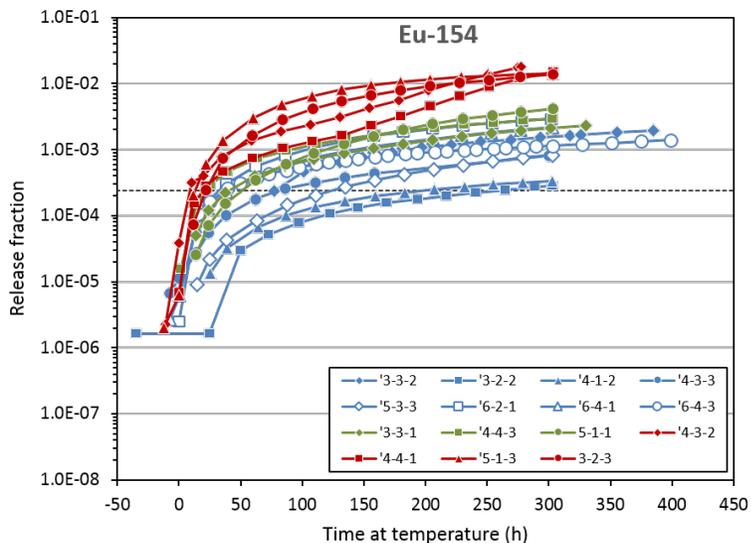
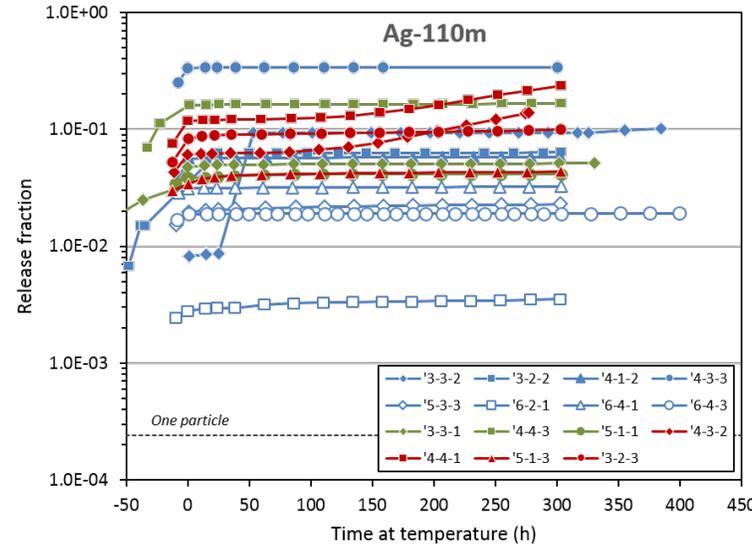
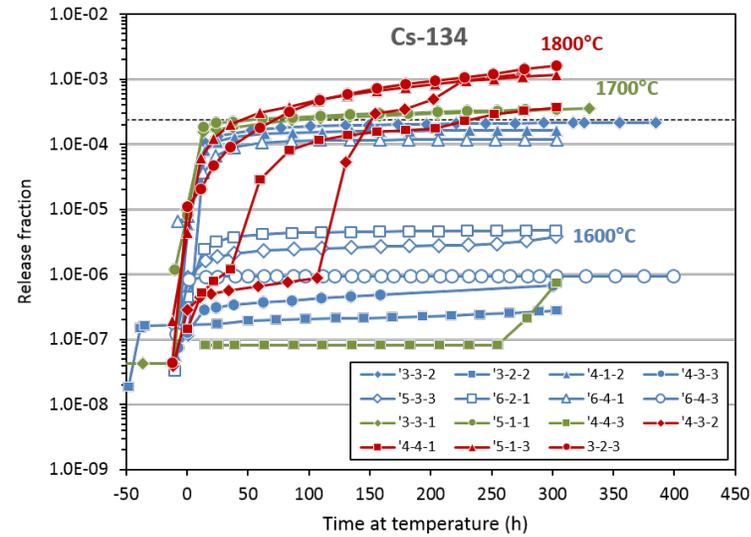
*Fission product release from AGR-1 and AGR-2 UCO fuel compacts*



- Cs release is very low through intact SiC; higher releases are associated with a limited number of particles with failed SiC
- Sr and Eu can exhibit modest release; release is much higher with high in-pile temperatures (AGR-2 Capsule 2 time-average peak temperatures 1360°C)
- High Ag release, consistent with historic TRISO fuel observations

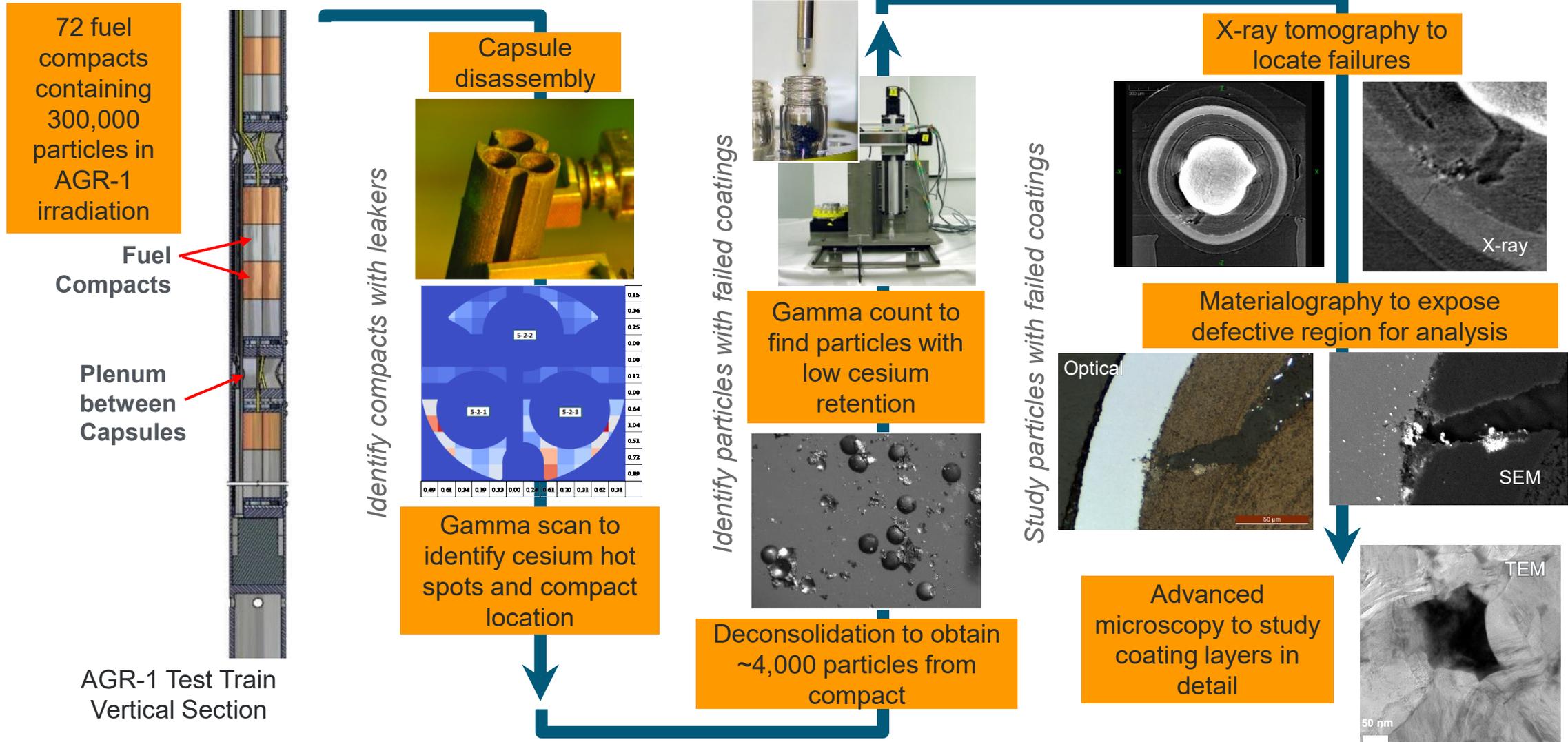
# Safety Testing Results

## AGR-1 safety test results



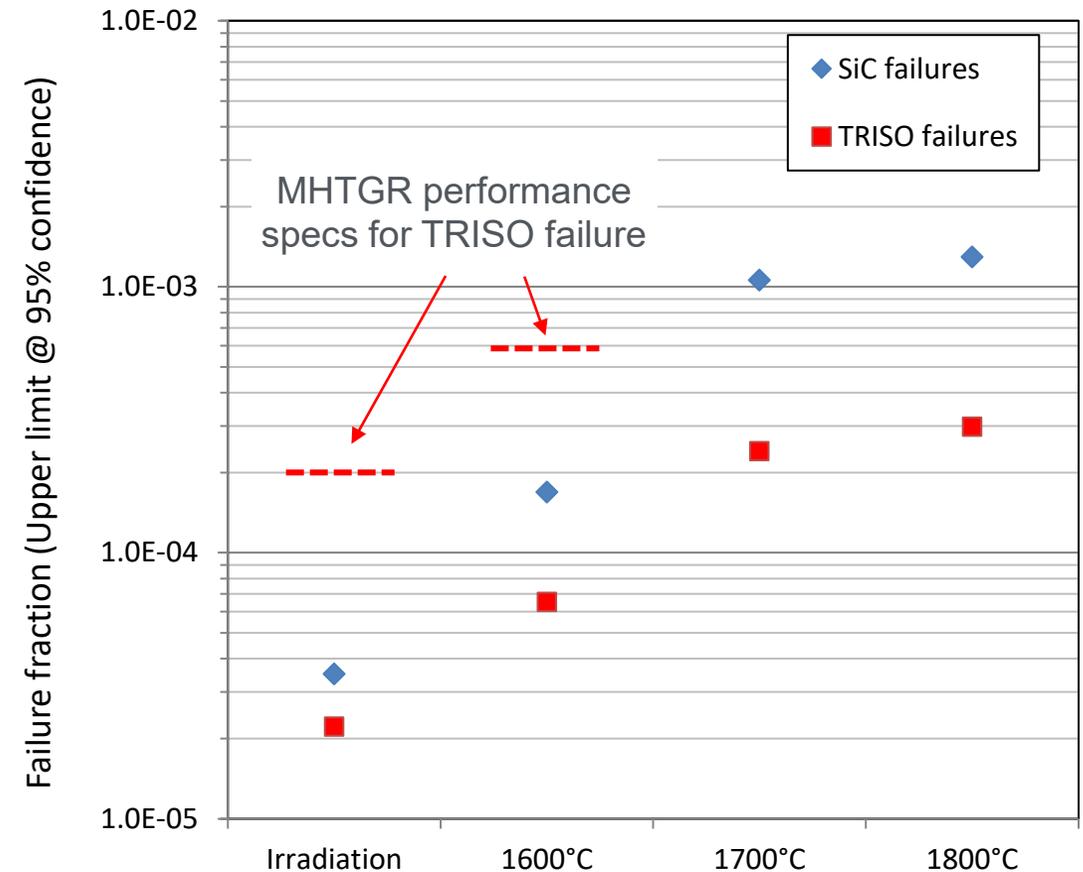
- Cs release fraction very dependent on SiC layer failure; not released through intact SiC
- Frequency of SiC layer failure increases with increasing test temperature but remains relatively low even at 1800°C for 300 h ( $\sim 10^{-3}$ )
- Eu and Sr release increases with test temperature; dominated by release from inventory in the matrix at 1600-1700°C
- Ag release is from inventory stored in the matrix
- Kr release is directly related to TRISO failures (failure only observed in 1800°C tests)

# Studying failed particles greatly improves understanding of fuel performance



# Particle Failure Statistics

- Use binomial statistics to determine upper bound on failure fractions at 95% confidence based on (1) observed failures and (2) number of particles in sample
- Historic design specifications and empirical failure fractions only concerned with TRISO failure
- AGR program has been successful at quantifying discrete failure of the SiC layer of UCO fuel as well
- AGR-1 and -2 TRISO failure fractions are ~10x lower than historic MHTGR design specs at 95% confidence



# Significant Topical Report Changes Related to RAIs

- Added fast neutron fluence and power density to key irradiation conditions
- Added data on silicon carbide (SiC) stress metric  $\sigma$  (relates to acceptable kernel-to-buffer volume ratio)
- Added standard for silicon carbide microstructure grain size
- Clarified that uninterrupted coating is considered a process requirement when applying the results of this topical report
- Refocused Table 5-5 on as-irradiated property ranges and addressed comparison of a fuel particle population to the AGR-1 and AGR-2 fuel
- Revised text of Conclusion 3 to state that fission product release data “can be used to support licensing of reactors” and clarified that Conclusion 3 only applies to fission products specifically referenced in the report

ScreenShots – Attendees: July 7, 2020; Metallurgy and Reactor Fuels SC Meeting

**PARTICIPANTS**

**Presenters (4)**

- Brian Painter (Fram... Guest
- Brown, Christopher
- Krepel, Scott
- Otto, Ngola

**Attendees (23)**

- Brett Matthews (Fra... Guest
- Brown, Charles
- Compton, Makeeka
- CORDES ROSEMARI Guest
- Dashiell, Thomas
- Jerald Holm Guest
- Jim Cordes Guest
- Kadooka, Kevin Guest
- Kirchner, Walter
- Klymyshyn, Nichola... Guest
- Lucas, Joseph
- Lui, Christiana
- McClure, Sandra
- Moore, Scott
- Petti, David
- Rempe, Joy
- Ron Ballinger Guest
- Rowley, Jonathan
- Sunseri, Matthew
- Vesna Dimi Guest
- Wagner, Jennifer
- Wang, Weidong
- Widmayer, Derek

[Invite More People](#) [Participant Actions](#)